

**Nightshade and lambsquarters control in cabbage - Oakes.** Greenland, Richard G. This experiment was at the Oakes Irrigation Research Site. It consisted of two separate studies.

The direct-seeded cabbage weed control study was on a Hecla sandy loam soil with pH 7.1 and 2.5% soil organic matter that had been planted to potato the previous year. Treflan at 1 pt/acre was applied on April 28 to the entire study and incorporated, along with other PPI treatments, with two passes of a field cultivator. 'Bronco' cabbage was direct seeded on April 28 in 18" rows with an in-row spacing of 7". Plants were later thinned to a 14" in-row spacing.

The transplanted cabbage weed control study was on an Embden sandy loam soil with pH 7.0 and 2.9% soil organic matter that had been planted to field corn the previous year. The corn was flailed in the fall and the field was disked in the spring prior to establishing the study. 'Bronco' cabbage was started from seed in the greenhouse and transplanted to the field on May 6. It was planted in 18" rows with an in-row spacing of 12".

For both studies, appropriate fertilizer and insecticides were used when needed. A row of barley cover crop was planted between and parallel to the cabbage rows. Fusilade + NIS (12 oz/acre + 0.5%) was applied to both studies on June 9 and June 25. The Fusilade was to kill the barley cover crop and any grass weeds. Cabbage was harvested on Sept. 8 or 9.

## Results

*Direct-seeded cabbage:* Surpass applied either PPI or PRE injured cabbage, gave fair to poor nightshade control, and reduced cabbage yield, head size, and number of heads. Valor burned the cabbage leaves, but the cabbage recovered and cabbage yield was not reduced. Valor gave excellent nightshade and lambsquarters control. Authority gave good control of lambsquarters but did not control nightshade, resulting in cabbage yield and head size reductions. Stinger gave good control of nightshade. Dacthal gave good control of nightshade and lambsquarters. Authority followed by Valor or Stinger, and Dacthal followed by Valor or Stinger gave the best weed control and highest cabbage yields.

*Transplanted cabbage:* Surpass injured both barley and cabbage, did not adequately control weeds, and eliminated cabbage yield. Treflan + Goal gave fair to good control of weeds, injured barley, and resulted in a slight cabbage yield reduction. Adding Stinger to the Treflan + Goal improved weed control and increased cabbage yield. Authority did not control nightshade, resulting in reduced cabbage yield and head size. Valor burned the cabbage leaves, but the cabbage recovered and yields were not reduced. Valor gave excellent control of nightshade and good control of lambsquarters. The best weed control and highest cabbage yields were when Authority and Valor were used together.

Table 1. Cabbage weed control treatment application data at the Oakes Irrigation Research Site in 2004.

| Application timing         | Date     | Time     | Barley height | Cabbage height | Cabbage growth stage | Weed height | Weed growth stage |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Direct-seeded study</b> |          |          |               |                |                      |             |                   |
| PPI                        | April 28 | 8:55 am  | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0           | 0                 |
| PRE                        | May 6    | 9:55 am  | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0           | 0                 |
| PRE2                       | May 17   | 11:40 am | 3"            | 0.5"           | cot                  | ¼ to ¾"     | cot to 2 lf       |
| POST1                      | June 10  | 10:30 am | 10"           | 5"             | 4 lf                 | 1 to 2"     | 2 to 8 lf         |
| POST2                      | June 14  | 3:00 pm  | 9"(dying)     | 5"             | 5 lf                 | 1 to 3"     | cot. to 10 lf     |
| <b>Transplanted study</b>  |          |          |               |                |                      |             |                   |
| PPI                        | May 6    | 9:20 am  | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0           | 0                 |
| PRE                        | May 6    | 11:25 am | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0           | 0                 |
| POST1                      | May 10   | 9:10 am  | 0             | 3.5"           | 2 lf                 | 0           | 0                 |
| POST2                      | May 17   | 11:15 am | 1"            | 3.5"           | 2 lf                 | <¼"         | cot.              |
| POST3                      | May 27   | 11:15 am | 4"            | 3"             | 2.5 lf               | ½"          | cot to 2 lf       |
| POST4                      | June 10  | 9:35 am  | 7"            | 5"             | 7 lf                 | ¼ to 2"     | cot to 4 lf       |

Treatments were applied with a CO<sub>2</sub>-pressurized backpack sprayer using AI 110-04 flat fan nozzles, 45 gpa, at 50 psi.

Table 2. Yield data in the Oakes Irrigation Research Site 2004 weed control study in direct-seeded cabbage.

| Herbicides          | Rates           | Application timing <sup>1</sup> | Number of heads     | Yield     | Head size |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                     |                 |                                 | 1000s/acre          | tons/acre | lbs/head  |
| Surpass             | 1 pt            | PPI                             | 6.2 bc <sup>2</sup> | 5.5 d     | 1.9 c     |
| Surpass             | 2 pt            | PPI                             | 3.3 c               | 5.0 d     | 2.8 b     |
| Surpass             | 1 pt            | PRE                             | 12.3 ab             | 15.7 cd   | 2.4 c     |
| Surpass             | 2 pt            | PRE                             | 8.3 bc              | 13.6 cd   | 2.5 c     |
| Dacthal + Stinger   | 10 lbs + 1/3 pt | PRE2 + POST2                    | 11.6 ab             | 32.3 ab   | 6.4 a     |
| Dacthal + Valor     | 10 lbs + 2 oz   | PRE2 + POST2                    | 11.6 ab             | 30.4 ab   | 5.3 ab    |
| Authority           | 2 oz            | POST1                           | 11.6 ab             | 20.4 bc   | 3.4 bc    |
| Authority + Valor   | 2 oz + 2 oz     | POST1 + POST2                   | 17.1 a              | 40.2 a    | 5.1 ab    |
| Authority + Stinger | 2 oz + 1/3 pt   | POST1 + POST2                   | 16.3 a              | 38.9 a    | 5.0 ab    |
| Hand weeded check   |                 |                                 | 16.7 a              | 41.1 a    | 5.1 ab    |
| Probability         |                 |                                 | 0.003               | <0.0001   | 0.002     |
| C.V. (%)            |                 |                                 | 41                  | 35        | 37        |

<sup>1</sup>See Table 1 for explanation of application timings.

<sup>2</sup>Values in the same column followed by the same letter are not significantly different at the 0.05 level.

Table 3. Injury to barley and cabbage in the Oakes Irrigation Research Site 2004 weed control study in direct-seeded cabbage.

| Herbicides          | Rates           | Application timing <sup>1</sup> | Barley Injury                    | Cabbage injury |        |        | Cabbage stand |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------|--------|---------------|
|                     |                 |                                 | Jun 11                           | Jun 11         | Jun 22 | Jul 20 | Jul 20        |
|                     |                 |                                 | ----- 0 to 10 <sup>2</sup> ----- |                |        |        | 1000s/A       |
| Surpass             | 1 pt            | PPI                             | 2.5                              | 3.0            | 1.3    | 0.3    | 12.4          |
| Surpass             | 2 pt            | PPI                             | 4.8                              | 6.3            | 4.3    | 0.0    | 7.5           |
| Surpass             | 1 pt            | PRE                             | 1.5                              | 1.5            | 0.8    | 0.3    | 13.9          |
| Surpass             | 2 pt            | PRE                             | 3.5                              | 4.5            | 3.0    | 0.0    | 11.3          |
| Dacthal + Stinger   | 10 lbs + 1/3 pt | PRE2 + POST2                    | 0.3                              | 2.5            | 1.3    | 0.0    | 11.7          |
| Dacthal + Valor     | 10 lbs + 2 oz   | PRE2 + POST2                    | 0.5                              | 1.3            | 5.8    | 0.3    | 13.2          |
| Authority           | 2 oz            | POST1                           | 1.3                              | 2.8            | 0.5    | 0.8    | 13.7          |
| Authority + Valor   | 2 oz + 2 oz     | POST1 + POST2                   | 0.8                              | 0.8            | 5.0    | 0.0    | 18.6          |
| Authority + Stinger | 2 oz + 1/3 pt   | POST1 + POST2                   | 1.3                              | 2.0            | 0.8    | 0.0    | 15.8          |
| Hand weeded check   |                 |                                 | 0.5                              | 1.5            | 0.5    | 0.0    | 16.9          |
| Probability         |                 |                                 | <.0001                           | <.0001         | <.0001 | 0.24   | 0.04          |
| LSD (0.05)          |                 |                                 | 1.4                              | 1.7            | 2.1    | —      | 5.9           |
| C. V. (%)           |                 |                                 | 56                               | 46             | 62     | 272    | 30            |

<sup>1</sup>See Table 1 for explanation of application timings.

<sup>2</sup>Ratings: 0 is no effect (no crop injury); 10 is complete crop kill.

Table 4. Control of hairy nightshade and lambsquarters in the Oakes Irrigation Research Site 2004 weed control study in direct-seeded cabbage.

| Herbicides                       | Rate          | Application<br>timing <sup>1</sup> | Hairy nightshade control |        |        | Lambsquarters control |        |        |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
|                                  |               |                                    | Jun 11                   | Jun 22 | Jul 20 | Jun 11                | Jun 22 | Jul 20 |
| ----- 0 to 10 <sup>2</sup> ----- |               |                                    |                          |        |        |                       |        |        |
| Surpass                          | 1 pt          | PPI                                | 5.3                      | 4.0    | 0.5    | 9.0                   | 8.8    | 7.5    |
| Surpass                          | 2 pt          | PPI                                | 7.0                      | 4.8    | 0.0    | 9.5                   | 9.5    | 8.3    |
| Surpass                          | 1 pt          | PRE                                | 7.5                      | 5.8    | 1.5    | 9.5                   | 9.3    | 8.5    |
| Surpass                          | 2 pt          | PRE                                | 8.8                      | 7.5    | 4.0    | 10.0                  | 9.8    | 8.3    |
| Dacthal+Stinger                  | 10 lbs + ⅓ pt | PRE2+POST2                         | 8.3                      | 8.8    | 8.8    | 9.8                   | 10.0   | 9.8    |
| Dacthal+Valor                    | 10 lbs + 2 oz | PRE2+POST2                         | 8.5                      | 10.0   | 10.0   | 10.0                  | 10.0   | 9.8    |
| Authority                        | 2 oz          | POST1                              | 4.3                      | 5.3    | 2.0    | 9.5                   | 10.0   | 8.5    |
| Authority+Valor                  | 2 oz + 2 oz   | POST1+POST2                        | 4.5                      | 10.0   | 10.0   | 9.5                   | 10.0   | 9.0    |
| Authority+Stinger                | 2 oz + ⅓ pt   | POST1+POST2                        | 5.0                      | 8.0    | 7.5    | 9.0                   | 9.8    | 8.5    |
| Handweeded check                 |               |                                    | 2.8                      | 9.3    | 7.0    | 8.3                   | 10.0   | 10.0   |
| Probability                      |               |                                    | <.0001                   | <.0001 | <.0001 | 0.009                 | 0.006  | 0.002  |
| LSD (0.05)                       |               |                                    | 1.3                      | 0.9    | 1.1    | 0.9                   | 0.7    | 1.1    |
| C. V. (%)                        |               |                                    | 15                       | 9      | 14     | 6                     | 5      | 9      |

<sup>1</sup>See Table 1 for explanation of application timings.

<sup>2</sup>Ratings: 0 is no effect (no weed control); 10 is complete weed kill.

Table 5. Yield data in the Oakes Irrigation Research Site 2004 weed control study in transplanted cabbage.

| Herbicides                 | Rates               | Application timing <sup>1</sup> | Number of heads    | Yield    | Head size |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
|                            |                     |                                 | 1000s/A            | tons/A   | lbs/head  |
| Surpass                    | 1.5 pt              | PPI                             | 0.0 e <sup>2</sup> | 0.0 h    | —         |
| Treflan; Goal 2XL          | 1 pt; 2 pt          | PPI; PRE                        | 18.5 abc           | 27.7 c-f | 3.0 fgh   |
| Treflan; Dacthal; Stinger  | 1 pt; 8 lbs; 1/3 pt | PPI; POST1; POST4               | 20.0 a             | 34.5 b-e | 3.4 ef    |
| Treflan; Goal 2XL; Stinger | 1 pt; 2 pt; 1/3 pt  | PPI; PRE; POST4                 | 17.8 abc           | 35.6 bc  | 3.9 def   |
| Surpass                    | 1.5 pt              | POST1                           | 0.0 e              | 0.0 h    | —         |
| Treflan; Authority         | 1 pt; 2 oz          | PPI; POST2                      | 16.7 abc           | 17.7 g   | 2.1 h     |
| Treflan; Valor             | 1 pt; 2 oz          | PPI; POST2                      | 15.6 bc            | 37.4 b   | 4.9 bc    |
| Treflan; Authority + Valor | 1 pt; 2 oz + 2 oz   | PPI; POST2                      | 11.3 d             | 32.9 b-e | 5.8 a     |
| Treflan; Authority         | 1 pt; 2 oz          | PPI; POST3                      | 20.3 a             | 33.8 b-e | 3.3 efg   |
| Treflan; Valor; Authority  | 1 pt; 2 oz; 2 oz    | PPI; POST2; POST3               | 15.6 bc            | 47.1 a   | 6.0 a     |
| Authority                  | 2 oz                | POST2                           | 17.4 abc           | 21.6 fg  | 2.4 gh    |
| Valor                      | 2 oz                | POST2                           | 16.0 bc            | 33.4 b-e | 4.4 cd    |
| Authority + Valor          | 2 oz + 2 oz         | POST2                           | 14.9 cd            | 41.1 ab  | 5.6 ab    |
| Authority; Stinger         | 2 oz; 1/3 pt        | POST2; POST4                    | 16.0 bc            | 25.7 d-g | 3.2 efg   |
| Authority                  | 2 oz                | POST3                           | 20.3 a             | 25.2 efg | 2.5 gh    |
| Authority + Valor          | 2 oz + 2 oz         | POST3                           | 18.5 abc           | 37.2 b   | 4.0 cde   |
| Hand weeded check          |                     |                                 | 19.2 ab            | 34.9 bcd | 3.6 def   |
| Probability                |                     |                                 | <0.0001            | <0.0001  | <0.0001   |
| C.V. (%)                   |                     |                                 | 17                 | 23       | 17        |

<sup>1</sup>See Table 1 for explanation of application timings.

<sup>2</sup>Values in the same column followed by the same letter are not significantly different at the 0.05 level.

Table 6. Injury to barley and cabbage, cabbage stand, and control of lambsquarters in the Oakes Irrigation Research Site 2004 weed control study in transplanted cabbage.

| Herbicide                  | Rates               | Application timing <sup>1</sup> | Barley injury       | Cabbage injury                   |        |        | Cabbage stand | Lambsquarters control            |         |        |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------|--------|
|                            |                     |                                 | Jun 9               | Jun 9                            | Jun 24 | Jul 21 | Jul 21        | Jun 9                            | Jun 24  | Jul 21 |
|                            |                     |                                 |                     | ----- 0 to 10 <sup>2</sup> ----- |        |        | 1000s/A       | ----- 0 to 10 <sup>2</sup> ----- |         |        |
| Surpass                    | 1.5 pt              | PPI                             | 3.8 fg <sup>3</sup> | 5.5 g                            | 4.5 e  | 5.3 d  | 17.5 c-f      | 4.8 d                            | 3.0 e   | 0.0 f  |
| Treflan; Goal 2XL          | 1 pt; 2 pt          | PPI; PRE                        | 4.3 g               | 2.0 bcd                          | 0.5 a  | 0.0 a  | 21.4 abc      | 9.3 ab                           | 7.5 d   | 6.8 d  |
| Treflan; Dacthal; Stinger  | 1 pt; 8 lbs; 1/3 pt | PPI; POST1; POST4               | 0.8 abc             | 1.5 abc                          | 0.3 a  | 0.0 a  | 21.8 ab       | 9.8 a                            | 9.5 ab  | 9.0 bc |
| Treflan; Goal 2XL; Stinger | 1 pt; 2 pt; 1/3 pt  | PPI; PRE; POST4                 | 4.3 g               | 1.5 abc                          | 0.3 a  | 0.0 a  | 22.4 ab       | 8.5 b                            | 9.0 bc  | 8.3 c  |
| Surpass                    | 1.5 pt              | POST1                           | 2.6 def             | 3.8 ef                           | 4.4 de | 2.3 c  | 16.9 c-f      | 5.8 c                            | 3.0 e   | 1.9 e  |
| Treflan; Authority         | 1 pt; 2 oz          | PPI; POST2                      | 1.0 abc             | 2.0 bcd                          | 0.8 ab | 1.0 b  | 20.7 a-d      | 10.0 a                           | 9.8 ab  | 9.3 ab |
| Treflan; Valor             | 1 pt; 2 oz          | PPI; POST2                      | 2.5 de              | 3.3 def                          | 2.8 cd | 0.0 a  | 16.9 def      | 10.0 a                           | 9.5 ab  | 8.3 c  |
| Treflan; Authority + Valor | 1 pt; 2 oz + 2 oz   | PPI; POST2                      | 2.8 ef              | 4.5 fg                           | 3.8 de | 0.0 a  | 13.7 f        | 10.0 a                           | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a |
| Treflan; Authority         | 1 pt; 2 oz          | PPI; POST3                      | 1.3 bc              | 1.0 ab                           | 0.0 a  | 0.5 ab | 21.8 ab       | 10.0 a                           | 10.0 a  | 9.8 ab |
| Treflan; Valor; Authority  | 1 pt; 2 oz; 2 oz    | PPI; POST2; POST3               | 3.3 efg             | 3.3 def                          | 3.0 cd | 0.0 a  | 14.5 f        | 10.0 a                           | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a |
| Authority                  | 2 oz                | POST2                           | 0.5 abc             | 1.0 ab                           | 0.0 a  | 1.0 b  | 22.8 ab       | 10.0 a                           | 9.5 ab  | 9.3 ab |
| Valor                      | 2 oz                | POST2                           | 1.5 cd              | 4.0 ef                           | 2.0 bc | 0.0 a  | 15.6 ef       | 10.0 a                           | 9.3 abc | 7.3 d  |
| Authority + Valor          | 2 oz + 2 oz         | POST2                           | 1.3 bc              | 2.8 cde                          | 2.8 cd | 0.0 a  | 15.2 f        | 10.0 a                           | 10.0 a  | 9.8 ab |
| Authority; Stinger         | 2 oz; 1/3 pt        | POST2; POST4                    | 0.3 ab              | 1.0 ab                           | 1.0 ab | 0.0 a  | 19.9 a-d      | 10.0 a                           | 9.8 ab  | 9.3 ab |
| Authority                  | 2 oz                | POST3                           | 0.5 abc             | 0.5 a                            | 0.3 a  | 0.3 a  | 23.7 a        | 10.0 a                           | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a |
| Authority + Valor          | 2 oz + 2 oz         | POST3                           | 1.5 cd              | 2.0 bcd                          | 0.8 ab | 0.0 a  | 19.4 b-e      | 10.0 a                           | 10.0 a  | 9.8 ab |
| Hand weeded check          |                     |                                 | 0.0 a               | 1.3 ab                           | 1.3 ab | 0.0 a  | 19.6 a-e      | 2.5 e                            | 8.5 c   | 9.3 ab |
| Probability                |                     |                                 | <.0001              | <.0001                           | <.0001 | <.0001 | <.0001        | <.0001                           | <.0001  | <.0001 |
| C. V. (%)                  |                     |                                 | 42                  | 39                               | 65     | 79     | 16            | 7                                | 6       | 8      |

<sup>1</sup>See Table 1 for explanation of application timings.

<sup>2</sup>Ratings: 0 is no effect (no weed control or no crop injury); 10 is complete weed or crop kill.

<sup>3</sup>Values in the same column followed by the same letter are not significantly different at the 0.05 level.

Table 7. Control of hairy nightshade and eastern black nightshade in the Oakes Irrigation Research Site 2004 weed control study in transplanted cabbage.

| Herbicide                        | Rates             | Application<br>timing <sup>1</sup> | Hairy nightshade control |         |         | Eastern black nightshade control |         |         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  |                   |                                    | June 9                   | June 24 | July 21 | June 9                           | June 24 | July 21 |
| ----- 0 to 10 <sup>2</sup> ----- |                   |                                    |                          |         |         |                                  |         |         |
| Surpass                          | 1.5 pt            | PPI                                | 6.8 c <sup>3</sup>       | 6.0 e   | 7.5 cd  | 8.8 c                            | 8.3 de  | 10.0 a  |
| Treflan; Goal 2XL                | 1 pt; 2 pt        | PPI; PRE                           | 9.8 a                    | 9.5 ab  | 8.0 bcd | 9.5 abc                          | 10.0 a  | 9.5 a   |
| Treflan; Dacthal; Stinger        | 1 pt; 8 lbs; ⅓ pt | PPI; POST1; POST4                  | 6.8 c                    | 8.8 abc | 9.5 ab  | 7.3 d                            | 9.3 abc | 9.5 a   |
| Treflan; Goal 2XL; Stinger       | 1 pt; 2 pt; ⅓ pt  | PPI; PRE; POST4                    | 9.5 a                    | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a  | 9.8 ab                           | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a  |
| Surpass                          | 1.5 pt            | POST1                              | 8.8 ab                   | 8.2 bcd | 6.2 de  | 9.0 abc                          | 9.0 bcd | 9.7 a   |
| Treflan; Authority               | 1 pt; 2 oz        | PPI; POST2                         | 7.0 c                    | 6.0 e   | 3.8 f   | 7.5 d                            | 7.3 f   | 6.5 d   |
| Treflan; Valor                   | 1 pt; 2 oz        | PPI; POST2                         | 10.0 a                   | 10.0 a  | 9.5 ab  | 10.0 a                           | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a  |
| Treflan; Authority + Valor       | 1 pt; 2 oz + 2 oz | PPI; POST2                         | 10.0 a                   | 10.0 a  | 9.3 abc | 10.0 a                           | 10.0 a  | 9.8 a   |
| Treflan; Authority               | 1 pt; 2 oz        | PPI; POST3                         | 9.3 a                    | 8.0 cd  | 6.5 de  | 9.3 abc                          | 8.8 cd  | 7.8 c   |
| Treflan; Valor; Authority        | 1 pt; 2 oz; 2 oz  | PPI; POST2; POST3                  | 10.0 a                   | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a                           | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a  |
| Authority                        | 2 oz              | POST2                              | 7.5 bc                   | 7.0 de  | 5.0 ef  | 7.3 d                            | 7.8 ef  | 6.3 d   |
| Valor                            | 2 oz              | POST2                              | 9.8 a                    | 10.0 a  | 9.8 ab  | 9.8 ab                           | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a  |
| Authority + Valor                | 2 oz + 2 oz       | POST2                              | 10.0 a                   | 10.0 a  | 9.8 ab  | 10.0 a                           | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a  |
| Authority; Stinger               | 2 oz; ⅓ pt        | POST2; POST4                       | 8.8 ab                   | 9.3 abc | 9.5 ab  | 7.5 d                            | 9.8 ab  | 9.0 ab  |
| Authority                        | 2 oz              | POST3                              | 9.5 a                    | 8.8 abc | 8.0 bcd | 9.0 bc                           | 9.3 abc | 8.3 bc  |
| Authority + Valor                | 2 oz + 2 oz       | POST3                              | 10.0 a                   | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a                           | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a  |
| Hand weeded check                |                   |                                    | 6.3 c                    | 9.5 ab  | 9.3 abc | 7.0 d                            | 9.8 ab  | 9.8 a   |
| Probability                      |                   |                                    | <0.0001                  | <0.0001 | <0.0001 | <0.0001                          | <0.0001 | <0.0001 |
| C. V. (%)                        |                   |                                    | 13                       | 11      | 16      | 8                                | 6       | 9       |

<sup>1</sup>See Table 1 for explanation of application timings.

<sup>2</sup>Ratings: 0 is no weed control; 10 is complete weed control.

<sup>3</sup>Values in the same column followed by the same letter are not significantly different at the 0.05 level.

# Canola Herbicide Systems Langdon 2004 (Lukach)

Roundup Ready and Liberty canola was seeded at 5 lb/a on May 27. Soil crusting reduced stands. Treatments on June 22 were finished at 11:45am and applied to predominantly 2 leaf canola. The treatments June 29 were finished at 10am and were applied to five leaf canola. Conditions on June 22 were 56F, 40RH, 11mph northwest wind with a cloudy sky. Conditions on June 29 were 75F, 55RH, 9mph west wind and a clear sky. A drift shield was used on both dates. Applications were made using a CO2 pressurized sprayer, mounted on tractor 3-point. Five nozzles in 20 inch spacing were used with DG8001.5 tips at 35psi and 4.2mph applying 10 gal/a solution. Harvest plot size was 4.3 x 20 feet. The trial had a RCBD design with 3 replications.

| Canola Herbicide Systems Langdon 2004 |                                  |                               |       | Canola | Test            |        |        | Canola    | Phys   |       |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|-------|
| Treatment                             |                                  |                               |       | Stage  | Yield           | Weight | Height | Stand     | Mature | Lodge |
|                                       |                                  |                               |       | Leaf   | lb/a            | lb/bu  | cm     | plant/ft2 | days   | 1-9   |
|                                       |                                  |                               |       |        | fl oz/a product |        |        |           |        |       |
| DeKalb 223 RR                         | Roundup Ultramax II +AMS         | 10.7 + 4.2 lb/a               | 2     | --     | --              | --     | --     | --        | --     | --    |
| DeKalb 223 RR                         | UltMx+AMS / UltMx II+AMS         | 10.7+4.2 lb/a / 10.7+4.2 lb/a | 2 & 5 | --     | --              | --     | --     | --        | --     | --    |
| DeKalb 223 RR                         | Roundup UltraMax II +AMS         | 21.4 + 4.2 lb/a               | 5     | 1164   | 50              | 109    | 3      | 93        | 6      |       |
| DeKalb 223 RR                         | ----                             | ----                          | ----  | 445    | 48              | 85     | 4      | 91        | 7      |       |
| Hyclass 2061 RR                       | Roundup Ultramax II +AMS         | 10.7 + 4.2 lb/a               | 2     | 1939   | 50              | 102    | 7      | 93        | 3      |       |
| Hyclass 2061 RR                       | UltMx+AMS / UltMx II+AMS         | 10.7+4.2 lb/a / 10.7+4.2 lb/a | 2 & 5 | 1892   | 50              | 98     | 8      | 93        | 5      |       |
| Hyclass 2061 RR                       | Roundup UltraMax II +AMS         | 21.4 + 4.2 lb/a               | 5     | 1683   | 49              | 109    | 6      | 92        | 4      |       |
| Hyclass 2061 RR                       | ----                             | ----                          | ----  | 646    | 50              | 108    | 5      | 93        | 5      |       |
| HyClass910 RR                         | Roundup Ultramax II +AMS         | 10.7 + 4.2 lb/a               | 2     | 1694   | 51              | 119    | 6      | 92        | 3      |       |
| HyClass910 RR                         | UltMx+AMS / UltMx II+AMS         | 10.7+4.2 lb/a / 10.7+4.2 lb/a | 2 & 5 | 1955   | 50              | 120    | 7      | 93        | 3      |       |
| HyClass910 RR                         | Roundup UltraMax II +AMS         | 21.4 + 4.2 lb/a               | 5     | 1847   | 50              | 111    | 5      | 93        | 3      |       |
| HyClass910 RR                         | ----                             | ----                          | ----  | 555    | 51              | 106    | 7      | 93        | 6      |       |
| Hyola 357 magnum RR                   | Roundup Ultramax II +AMS         | 10.7 + 4.2 lb/a               | 2     | 1535   | 50              | 103    | 6      | 92        | 6      |       |
| Hyola 357 magnum RR                   | UltMx+AMS / UltMx II+AMS         | 10.7+4.2 lb/a / 10.7+4.2 lb/a | 2 & 5 | 1968   | 49              | 106    | 7      | 92        | 5      |       |
| Hyola 357 magnum RR                   | Roundup UltraMax II +AMS         | 21.4 + 4.2 lb/a               | 5     | 2014   | 50              | 100    | 6      | 93        | 4      |       |
| Hyola 357 magnum RR                   | ----                             | ----                          | ----  | 640    | 50              | 102    | 5      | 91        | 7      |       |
| Invigor 2663 Hybrid                   | Liberty+Select+AMS               | 17 +3 + 3 lb/a                | 2     | 1749   | 51              | 116    | 7      | 93        | 4      |       |
| Invigor 2663 Hybrid                   | Liberty+Select+AMS / Liberty+AMS | 17 +3 + 3 lb/a / 17 + 3 lb/a  | 2 & 5 | 2101   | 51              | 122    | 8      | 93        | 3      |       |
| Invigor 2663 Hybrid                   | Liberty+Select+AMS               | 28 +3 + 3 lb/a                | 5     | 1975   | 51              | 122    | 8      | 92        | 3      |       |
| Invigor 2663 Hybrid                   | ----                             | ----                          | ----  | 704    | 51              | 106    | 7      | 92        | 5      |       |
| Invigor 2663 Saved seed Treated       | Liberty+Select+AMS               | 17 +3 + 3 lb/a                | 2     | 1815   | 51              | 130    | 7      | 93        | 5      |       |
| Invigor 2663 Saved seed Treated       | Liberty+Select+AMS / Liberty+AMS | 17 +3 + 3 lb/a / 17 + 3 lb/a  | 2 & 5 | 1822   | 51              | 130    | 8      | 93        | 5      |       |
| Invigor 2663 Saved seed Treated       | Liberty+Select+AMS               | 28 +3 + 3 lb/a                | 5     | 1559   | 51              | 114    | 7      | 93        | 5      |       |
| Invigor 2663 Saved seed Treated       | ----                             | ----                          | ----  | 604    | 50              | 107    | 6      | 93        | 5      |       |
| Invigor 2663 Saved seed UN-Treated    | Liberty+Select+AMS               | 17 +3 + 3 lb/a                | 2     | 1475   | 50              | 104    | 5      | 94        | 3      |       |
| Invigor 2663 Saved seed UN-Treated    | Liberty+Select+AMS / Liberty+AMS | 17 +3 + 3 lb/a / 17 + 3 lb/a  | 2 & 5 | 1602   | 51              | 111    | 4      | 94        | 3      |       |
| Invigor 2663 Saved seed UN-Treated    | Liberty+Select+AMS               | 28 +3 + 3 lb/a                | 5     | 1560   | 51              | 109    | 5      | 93        | 5      |       |
| Invigor 2663 Saved seed UN-Treated    | ----                             | ----                          | ----  | 487    | 49              | 106    | 5      | 93        | 5      |       |
| C.V. %                                |                                  |                               |       |        | 16              | 1      | 7      | 19        | 1      | 37    |
| LSD 5%                                |                                  |                               |       |        | 368             | 1      | 12     | 2         | NS     | 3     |

DeKalb 223 with very low stand not reported.

WILLISTON RESEARCH EXTENSION CENTER - 2004

Canola Herbicide Systems, Williston 2004. Plots were planted on May 5 at 500,000 pls/a with 85 lbs/a N broadcast prior to planting and 12 lbs/a P2O5 applied with the seed. Early 3-leaf growth stage treatments were applied on June 14 with wind SE at 2-4 mph, temperature at 66 F, RH 50%, 50% clear sky and plant and soil surfaces dry with 60 F soil temperature at 4 inches. Canola emergence was very uniform, but it was noted that plots seeded with bin run seed were in the 2-leaf growth stage on June 14. The 5-leaf treatments were applied on June 19 with wind W at 2 mph, temperature at 45 F, RH 70%, 95% clear sky and plant and soil surfaces dry with 54 F soil temperature at 4 inches. Canola seeded with bin run seed were in the 4-leaf stage. We used a small plot sprayer with wind cones, mounted on a G-Allis Chalmers tractor to apply the treatments, delivering 10 gals/a at 40 psi through 8001 flat fan nozzles to a 10 ft wide area the length of 15 by 25 ft plots. First rain received after application was 0.06 inches on June 26. The experiment was a randomized complete block design with four replications. Russian thistle density averaged 1 plant/2ft<sup>2</sup>. Green foxtail density was 3-5 plants/ft<sup>2</sup> and kochia density averaged 1 plants/ft<sup>2</sup>. Plots were evaluated for crop injury on 6/19/04 and on 6/26/04 and weed control on July 31. Canola was machine harvested on August 20. Harvested plot size was 80 sq. ft.

| Cultivar         | Treatment <sup>a</sup>       | Leaf Stage | Rate    | Stand Establ.        | -- Control -- | Grft | KOCZ  | Ruth <sup>b</sup> | Plt Ht | Test Weight | Seed Oil <sup>c</sup> | Seed Yield |
|------------------|------------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------|---------------|------|-------|-------------------|--------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|
|                  |                              |            | lb ai/a | plts/ft <sup>2</sup> | -----         | %    | ----- | inch              | lbs/bu | %           | lbs/a                 |            |
| One application  |                              |            |         |                      |               |      |       |                   |        |             |                       |            |
| DKL223           | RUMII+AMS                    | 5-1f       | 0.375   | 8.4                  | 98            | 94   | 96    | 33                | 51.7   | 39.8        | 1731                  |            |
| Hyclass 2061     | RUMII+AMS                    | 5-1f       | 0.375   | 8.0                  | 99            | 95   | 96    | 37                | 49.9   | 42.6        | 1503                  |            |
| Hyola 357RR      | RUMII+AMS                    | 5-1f       | 0.375   | 11.5                 | 98            | 93   | 97    | 31                | 51.4   | 41.3        | 1889                  |            |
| Hyclass 910      | RUMII+AMS                    | 5-1f       | 0.375   | 9.5                  | 98            | 96   | 99    | 37                | 51.3   | 41.8        | 1509                  |            |
| Two applications |                              |            |         |                      |               |      |       |                   |        |             |                       |            |
| DKL223           | RUMII+AMS                    | 3&51f      | 0.375   | 7.3                  | 99            | 99   | 99    | 35                | 51.0   | 40.6        | 1699                  |            |
| Hyclass 2061     | RUMII+AMS                    | 3&51f      | 0.375   | 7.9                  | 99            | 99   | 99    | 34                | 50.0   | 41.6        | 1429                  |            |
| Hyola 357RR      | RUMII+AMS                    | 3&51f      | 0.375   | 9.4                  | 99            | 99   | 98    | 32                | 51.5   | 41.2        | 1784                  |            |
| Hyclass 910      | RUMII+AMS                    | 3&51f      | 0.375   | 8.7                  | 99            | 99   | 99    | 35                | 51.2   | 40.7        | 1534                  |            |
| Invigor2663      | <sup>#</sup> Lib+Select+AMS  | 5-1f       | 0.364+3 | 8.4                  | 95            | 82   | 83    | 38                | 52.2   | 40.6        | 1726                  |            |
| Invigor2663      | <sup>\$</sup> Lib+Select+AMS | 5-1f       | 0.364+3 | 7.7                  | 92            | 72   | 78    | 39                | 51.3   | 42.4        | 1474                  |            |
| Invigor2663      | <sup>°</sup> Lib+Select+AMS  | 5-1f       | 0       | 7.2                  | 0             | 0    | 0     | 38                | 51.2   | 40.8        | 898                   |            |
| EXP MEAN         |                              |            |         | 8.5                  | 89            | 84   | 86    | 35                | 51.1   | 41.2        | 1562                  |            |
| C.V. %           |                              |            |         | 14.3                 | 2             | 6    | 3     | 8                 | 1.2    | 3.4         | 8                     |            |
| LSD 5%           |                              |            |         | 1.8                  | 4             | 9    | 5     | 4                 | .9     | NS          | 184                   |            |

<sup>a</sup> - Trt = Treatment; RUMII = RoundUp UltraMaxII; AMS = Ammonium Sulfate (liquid);

All AMS applied at 3 lb/a. Lib = Liberty

<sup>#</sup> - F1 Commercial Seed with Helix Xtra

<sup>\$</sup> - Bin run seed with Helix Xtra

<sup>°</sup> - Bin run seed; no Helix Xtra; no herbicide

<sup>b</sup> - Grft = Green foxtail; KOCZ = Kochia; Ruth = Russian thistle;

<sup>c</sup> - Seed oil content from an NMR machine, adjusted to 8.5% moisture.

Summary: No crop injury was noted for any treatment. There were no yield differences between one vs two applications of Roundup. Treatments using bin run seed (Invigor 2663) yielded less than the treatment using the F1 commercial seed. No Liberty+Select herbicide was applied to one bin run seed treatment and no Helix Xtra was used. That treatment yielded only 61% of the treatment using Helix Xtra treated seed and sprayed with Liberty+Select. Stand counts taken after emergence indicate no differences between bin run seed and F1 commercial seed, though the bin run seed tended to have less plants.

**Clethodim formulations in canola.** Zollinger, Richard K. And Jerry L. Ries. An experiment was conducted near Prosper, ND, to evaluate crop response and weed efficacy to POST applied treatments. Invigor '2373' glufosinate-resistant canola was planted on May 17, 2004. POST treatments were applied on June 18, 2004 at 7:30 am with 47 F air, 48 F soil surface, 81% relative humidity, 0% clouds, 5 to 10 mph NW wind, dry soil surface, moist subsoil, and no dew present to V4 to V6 canola with good crop vigor. Weed species present were: 1 to 4 inch (20 to 50/yd<sup>2</sup>) volunteer wheat. Treatments were applied to the center 6.7 feet of the 10 by 40 foot plots with a backpack-type plot sprayer delivering 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through 8001 TeeJet flat-fan nozzles. The experiment had randomized complete block design with three replications per treatment.

On June 25 (7 DAT), there was differential growth in rep 1 and 2 where canola in untreated plots was taller but there were no differences in 3 rep. Plots with stunted plants did not follow a pattern. For example, treatment 2 showed just as much stunting as treatments containing either form of clethodim. On July 16 (28 DAT), no injury was observed with any treatment and there was no delay in flowering. Ratings were the same for wheat. (Dept. of Plant Sciences, North Dakota State University, Fargo).

Table. Clethodim formulations in canola (Zollinger and Ries).

| Treatment <sup>1</sup> | Rate<br>(product/A) | 14 DAT        |                 | 28 DAT        |                 |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
|                        |                     | Injury<br>(%) | V. wheat<br>(%) | Injury<br>(%) | V. wheat<br>(%) |
| Liberty+AMS            | 28fl oz+3 lb        | 13            | 80              | 0             | 80              |
| Liberty+Select+AMS     | 28fl oz+4fl oz+3 lb | 18            | 99              | 0             | 99              |
| Liberty+V-10137+AMS    | 28fl oz+8fl oz+3 lb | 15            | 99              | 0             | 99              |
| Liberty+V-10137+AMS    | 28fl oz+4fl oz+3 lb | 13            | 99              | 0             | 99              |
| Untreated              |                     | 0             | 0               | 0             | 0               |
| LSD (0.05)             |                     | 20            | 5               | 0             | 5               |

AMS = ammonium sulfate; V-10137 = 1 EC clethodim from Valent.



**Clethodim formulations applied at two crop stages.** Zollinger, Richard K. and Jerry L. Ries. An experiment was conducted near Prosper, ND, to evaluate crop response and weed efficacy to clethodim formulations applied POST and LPOST. Volunteer wheat seed was spread to the entire study followed by the planting of Hyola '357RR' glyphosate-resistant canola on May 17, 2004. POST treatments were applied on June 17 at 10:10 am with 69 F air, 79 F soil surface, 47% relative humidity, 30% clouds, 2 to 4 mph W wind, dry soil surface, damp subsoil, good crop vigor, and no dew present to V5 to V6 canola. Weed species present: 2 to 5 inch (10 to 30/yd<sup>2</sup>) volunteer wheat. LPOST treatments were applied on June 25 at 1:30 pm with 64 F air, 67 F soil, 47% relative humidity, 100% clouds, 3 to 8 mph NW wind, dry soil surface, moist subsoil, excellent crop vigor, and no dew present to V8 to 50% bolt initiation. Weeds species present were: 2 to 7 inch (10 to 30/yd<sup>2</sup>) volunteer wheat. Treatments were applied to the center 5 feet of the 6.5 by 25 foot plots with a backpack-type plot sprayer delivering 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through 8001 TeeJet flat-fan nozzles. The experiment had a randomized complete block design with three replicates per treatment.

No injury was observed and all treatments controlled grasses at 7 and 14 DAT. On 21 and 28 DAT, canola plants that were treated when bolting (LPOST) were slightly delayed in flowering and there was no difference in amount of delay from clethodim rate or formulation. (Dept. of Plant Sciences, North Dakota State University, Fargo).

Table. Clethodim formulations applied at two crop stages (Zollinger and Ries).

|                        |                          | POST and LPOST Applications |                            |               |               |               |               |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Treatment <sup>1</sup> | Rate<br>(product/A)      | 7 DAT                       |                            | 14 DAT        |               | 28 DAT        |               |
|                        |                          | Injury<br>(%)               | V. wht <sup>2</sup><br>(%) | Injury<br>(%) | V. wht<br>(%) | Injury<br>(%) | V. wht<br>(%) |
| <b>POST</b>            |                          |                             |                            |               |               |               |               |
| Select+PO+AMS          | 6fl oz+1% v/v+2.5 lb     | 0                           | 99                         | 0             | 99            | 0             | 99            |
| V-10137+PO+AMS         | 12fl oz+1% v/v+2.5 lb    | 0                           | 99                         | 0             | 99            | 0             | 99            |
| V-10137+NIS+AMS        | 12fl oz+0.25% v/v+2.5 lb | 0                           | 99                         | 0             | 99            | 0             | 99            |
| V-10137+PO+AMS         | 9fl oz+1% v/v+2.5 lb     | 0                           | 99                         | 0             | 99            | 0             | 99            |
| V-10137+AMS            | 9fl oz+2.5 lb            | 0                           | 99                         | 0             | 99            | 0             | 99            |
| <b>LPOST</b>           |                          |                             |                            |               |               |               |               |
| Select+PO+AMS          | 6fl oz+1% v/v+2.5 lb     | 0                           | 99                         | 0             | 99            | 0             | 99            |
| V-10137+PO+AMS         | 12fl oz+1% v/v+2.5 lb    | 0                           | 99                         | 0             | 99            | 0             | 99            |
| V-10137+NIS+AMS        | 12fl oz+0.25% v/v+2.5 lb | 0                           | 99                         | 0             | 99            | 0             | 99            |
| V-10137+PO+AMS         | 9fl oz+1% v/v+2.5 lb     | 0                           | 99                         | 0             | 99            | 0             | 99            |
| V-10137+AMS            | 9fl oz+2.5 lb            | 0                           | 99                         | 0             | 99            | 0             | 99            |
| Untreated              |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| LSD (0.05)             |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |

<sup>1</sup>PO = petroleum oil concentrate = Herbimax; AMS = ammonium sulfate; V-10137 = 1 EC clethodim from Valent; NIS = nonionic surfactant = R=11.

<sup>2</sup>V. wheat = volunteer wheat.

Late application of clethodim in canola. (Kirk Howatt, Ronald Roach, and Janet Davidson-Harrington). This study was conducted to determine if V10137, a new clethodim formulation, was more injurious to canola at late application stages than current clethodim formulations, specifically Select. 'Rider' canola was seeded May 6. Treatments were applied to 9- to 12-inch, bolting canola and 2 to 5 inch, early tiller yellow foxtail on June 22 with 57 F air temperature, 61% RH, 70% cloud cover, 4 mph west wind, and 57 F soil temperature. Treatments were applied with a backpack sprayer delivering 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through TT 11001 flat-fan nozzles to a 7 ft wide area the length of 10 by 30 ft plots. The experiment had a randomized complete-block design with four replicates. Foxtail population was estimated to be 50 plants per ft<sup>2</sup>.

Table. Canola response and yellow foxtail control with clethodim.

| Treatment <sup>1</sup> | Rate          | June 28 | July 15 |                |
|------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|----------------|
|                        |               | Canola  | Canola  | Yellow foxtail |
|                        | oz ai/A       | %       | %       | %              |
| Clethodim+PO+AMS       | 1.5+1%+32     | 5       | 0       | 20             |
| V10137+PO+AMS          | 1.5+1%+32     | 4       | 14      | 98             |
| V10137+NIS+AMS         | 1.5+0.125%+32 | 8       | 1       | 97             |
| V10137+AMS             | 1.5+48        | 2       | 1       | 0              |
| Untreated              | 0             | 1       | 0       | 0              |
| CV                     |               | 60      | 113     | 41             |
| LSD (P=0.05)           |               | 4       | 6       | 27             |

<sup>1</sup>Clethodim was Select from Valent; PO was petroleum oil adjuvant; AMS was ammonium sulfate; V10137 was a new formulation of clethodim from Valent; and NIS was nonionic surfactant.

A study conducted in 2003 indicated that V10137, 3% to 16% injury, caused less injury than current clethodim formulations, 3% to 59% injury. Injury response of canola was not as severe in 2004 as in 2003, and maximum injury was caused by V10137 in 2004 rather than the current clethodim formulation. Slight injury to untreated canola was caused by weather conditions and environment. Clethodim and V10137 caused similar levels of canola injury on June 28, but all injury ratings were less than 10%. On July 15, V10137 with PO and AMS caused 14% injury, which was the only treatment with greater injury than the untreated.

Weed control with ACCase inhibitors was slower this year than usual because of the cool weather. Herbicide treatments gave 30% to 40% yellow foxtail control on June 28 (data not shown). Many of the yellow foxtail plants treated with clethodim plus PO and AMS or with V10137 plus AMS recovered from early season injury and were indiscernible from untreated foxtail by July 15, resulting in 20% and 0% control, respectively. Clethodim essentially gave 0% control in three of the four replications with one rep providing 80% control, leading to the high LSD for foxtail control. V10137 with NIS or PO provided 97% and 98% control, respectively. After observing the unusual control with clethodim, treatments were resprayed on tillered yellow foxtail that was 4 to 8 inches tall in a fallow area. All treatments provided greater than 95% control of foxtail. The weather this spring may have been a contributing factor to poor control of yellow foxtail with clethodim.

**Weed control in carrots - Oakes.** Greenland, Richard G. Only a few herbicides are available for weed control in carrots. Treflan, Lorox, Poast and Fusilade are the most commonly used. In this study we evaluated several new herbicides and herbicide combinations for use in carrots. This study was on a sandy loam soil at the Oakes Irrigation Research Site, in a field which was cropped to potato the previous year. The field was disked once, then it was field cultivated three times to smooth the seedbed and incorporate fertilizer and herbicides. 'Niagra' carrot was planted on May 27 at a rate of 800,000 seeds/acre in 18" rows with 3 lines per row. At the same time a barley cover crop was planted between and parallel to the carrot rows. The study was surface drip irrigated. Herbicides were applied with a CO<sub>2</sub>-pressurized backpack sprayer using AI 110-04 flat fan nozzles, 45 gpa, at 57 psi. See Table 1 for application timings. Hairy nightshade was the predominant weed, with some Eastern black nightshade also present. Weed and injury ratings were taken on June 29, July 14, and August 3. Carrots were harvested as processing carrots in late September.

**Results.** Axiom reduced carrot stand and slightly injured carrots when applied PRE or at the high (15 oz) rate when applied PPI. It gave good control of nightshade early but lost its effectiveness as the season progressed. Axiom reduced carrot number, yield, length, and size. Valor reduced carrot stand, especially at the 1 oz rate applied PRE. It gave poor to fair control of hairy nightshade. The reduced stand and failure to control nightshade resulted in carrot number and yield reductions. Balance Pro applied POST2 or POST3 did not injure carrots or reduce carrot stand. But it did not control nightshade either, causing reduction of carrot yield, size, and length. Callisto yellowed, bleached and burned the carrot leaves when applied postemergence, which reduced carrot yield. It gave excellent control of nightshade. Authority caused minor injury to carrots but they recovered quickly. It gave fair to poor control of nightshade, resulting in reduced carrot yield and root size. Lorox did not injure carrot. It did not control nightshade when applied only PRE, but it gave excellent nightshade control when applied both PRE and POST. Dacthal, in combination with Lorox, also controlled nightshade. Lorox applied both PRE and POST, and the Lorox/Dacthal combinations gave the highest carrot numbers, yield, and root size. None of the new herbicides performed as well as the standards.

Table 1. Carrot weed control treatment application data at the Oakes Irrigation Research Site in 2004.

| Application timing | Date    | Time     | Barley height | Carrot height | Carrot growth stage | Weed height | Weed growth stage |
|--------------------|---------|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| PPI                | May 27  | 10:55 am | 0             | 0             | 0                   | 0           | 0                 |
| PRE                | May 27  | 4:40 pm  | 0             | 0             | 0                   | 0           | 0                 |
| POST1              | June 10 | 9:55 am  | 2"            | 0             | 0                   | ¼"          | cot to 2 lf       |
| POST2              | June 30 | 10:30 am | 4"(dying)     | 3"            | 3 lf                | 1 to 6"     | 4 to 10 lf        |
| POST3              | July 9  | 2:25 pm  | —             | 6"            | 5 lf                | up to 12"   | begin bloom       |

Treflan (1.5 pt/A PPI on May 27) and Fusilade + NIS (12 oz/acre + 0.5% on June 17) were applied to the entire study.

Table 2. Crop injury and stand reduction by herbicides in the Oakes Irrigation Research Site 2004 carrot weed control study.

| Herbicide(s)        | Rates           | Application<br>timing <sup>1</sup> | Crop Injury                      |         |         | Stand rating |         |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|---------|
|                     |                 |                                    | June 29                          | July 14 | Aug 3   | June 29      | July 14 |
|                     |                 |                                    | ----- 0 to 10 <sup>2</sup> ----- |         |         |              |         |
| -                   |                 |                                    |                                  |         |         |              |         |
| Axiom               | 10 oz           | PPI                                | 1.5 d <sup>3</sup>               | 0.3 ab  | 0.0 a   | 6.8 abc      | 7.5 abc |
| Axiom               | 15 oz           | PPI                                | 2.5 e                            | 1.3 cd  | 0.0 a   | 5.8 cd       | 6.8 cde |
| Axiom               | 10 oz           | PRE                                | 3.3 e                            | 2.8 e   | 0.0 a   | 3.0 e        | 5.0 gh  |
| Axiom               | 15 oz           | PRE                                | 3.3 e                            | 1.5 cd  | 0.0 a   | 3.5 e        | 4.8 h   |
| Lorox               | 1 lb            | PRE                                | 0.8 a-d                          | 0.0 a   | 0.0 a   | 7.3 ab       | 7.8 ab  |
| Lorox               | 1.5 lbs         | PRE                                | 0.8 a-d                          | 0.0 a   | 0.0 a   | 7.3 ab       | 7.5 abc |
| Valor               | 0.5 oz          | PRE                                | 0.3 ab                           | 0.3 ab  | 0.0 a   | 5.0 d        | 5.8 fg  |
| Valor               | 1 oz            | PRE                                | 0.8 a-d                          | 0.3 ab  | 0.0 a   | 3.8 e        | 4.3 h   |
| Lorox + Dacthal     | 1 lb + 8 lbs    | PRE + POST1                        | 1.3 cd                           | 0.0 a   | 0.0 a   | 7.0 ab       | 7.5 abc |
| Dacthal + Lorox     | 8 lbs + 1 lb    | POST1 + POST2                      | 0.5 abc                          | 0.0 a   | 0.0 a   | 7.3 ab       | 7.8 ab  |
| Lorox + Lorox       | 1 lb + 1.5 lbs  | PRE + POST2                        | 0.6 a-d                          | 0.0 a   | 0.0 a   | 8.0 a        | 8.3 a   |
| Lorox + Authority   | 1 lb + 2 oz     | PRE + POST2                        | 0.8 a-d                          | 1.3 cd  | 0.0 a   | 6.3 bc       | 6.5 def |
| Lorox + Valor       | 1 lb + 2 oz     | PRE + POST2                        | 0.3 ab                           | 4.0 f   | 0.0 a   | 7.3 ab       | 6.5 def |
| Lorox + Balance Pro | 1 lb + 1 oz     | PRE + POST2                        | 0.0 a                            | 2.8 e   | 0.0 a   | 7.0 ab       | 7.3 bcd |
| Lorox + Callisto    | 1 lb + 3 oz     | PRE + POST2                        | 0.5 abc                          | 5.8 g   | 2.8 c   | 7.5 a        | 6.3 ef  |
| Valor + Valor       | 0.5 oz + 1.5 oz | PRE + POST3                        | 1.0 a-d                          | 2.7 e   | 0.3 ab  | 8.1 a        | 7.6 abc |
| Valor + Authority   | 0.5 oz + 2 oz   | PRE + POST3                        | 0.8 a-d                          | 2.8 e   | 0.0 a   | 6.8 abc      | 7.3 bcd |
| Lorox + Authority   | 1 lb + 2 oz     | PRE + POST3                        | 0.5 abc                          | 2.5 e   | 0.0 a   | 7.8 a        | 8.3 a   |
| Lorox + Valor       | 1 lb + 2 oz     | PRE + POST3                        | 0.3 ab                           | 2.8 e   | 0.8 b   | 7.3 ab       | 7.3 bcd |
| Lorox + Balance Pro | 1 lb + 1 oz     | PRE + POST3                        | 1.0 bcd                          | 2.0 de  | 0.0 a   | 7.0 ab       | 7.8 ab  |
| Lorox + Callisto    | 1 lb + 3 oz     | PRE + POST3                        | 0.8 a-d                          | 2.5 e   | 3.8 d   | 8.0 a        | 8.3 a   |
| Hand weeded check   |                 |                                    | 0.8 a-d                          | 1.0 bc  | 0.8 b   | 8.0 a        | 7.8 ab  |
| Probability         |                 |                                    | <0.0001                          | <0.0001 | <0.0001 | <0.0001      | <0.0001 |
| C.V. (%)            |                 |                                    | 68                               | 37      | 103     | 13           | 10      |

<sup>1</sup>See Table 1 for explanation of application timings.

<sup>2</sup>Crop injury ratings are from 0 to 10: 0 = no crop injury, 10 = all carrots dead. For stand ratings: 0 = no plants, 10 = perfect stand.

<sup>3</sup>Values in the same column followed by the same letter are not significantly different at the 0.05 level.

Table 3. Hairy nightshade and eastern black nightshade control by herbicides in the Oakes Irrigation Research Site 2004 carrot weed control study.

| Herbicides          | Rates           | Application<br>timing <sup>1</sup> | Hairy Nightshade                 |         |         | Eastern Black Nightshade |         |         |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|                     |                 |                                    | June 29                          | July 14 | Aug 3   | June 29                  | July 14 | Aug 3   |
|                     |                 |                                    | ----- 0 to 10 <sup>2</sup> ----- |         |         |                          |         |         |
| Axiom               | 10 oz           | PPI                                | 7.5 bcd <sup>3</sup>             | 6.3 e-h | 4.0 def | 8.8 a-e                  | 8.0 def | 5.8 h   |
| Axiom               | 15 oz           | PPI                                | 7.8 a-d                          | 6.0 f-i | 3.3 def | 9.5 ab                   | 9.3 abc | 8.3 b-f |
| Axiom               | 10 oz           | PRE                                | 8.3 abc                          | 7.0 d-g | 4.8 cd  | 9.8 a                    | 9.0 a-d | 7.5 d-g |
| Axiom               | 15 oz           | PRE                                | 8.3 abc                          | 7.3 c-g | 3.8 def | 9.8 a                    | 9.3 abc | 8.5 a-f |
| Lorox               | 1 lb            | PRE                                | 6.3 cde                          | 4.3 hi  | 3.5 def | 7.8 ef                   | 8.0 def | 6.3 gh  |
| Lorox               | 1.5 lbs         | PRE                                | 6.3 cde                          | 4.5 hi  | 3.0 def | 8.8 a-e                  | 7.8 ef  | 7.5 d-g |
| Valor               | 0.5 oz          | PRE                                | 6.0 de                           | 4.0 i   | 1.8 f   | 9.0 a-d                  | 8.5 cde | 8.3 b-f |
| Valor               | 1 oz            | PRE                                | 8.5 ab                           | 7.0 d-g | 5.3 cd  | 9.3 abc                  | 8.8 b-e | 7.3 e-h |
| Lorox + Dacthal     | 1 lb + 8 lbs    | PRE + POST1                        | 9.8 a                            | 9.8 a   | 9.3 ab  | 9.8 a                    | 9.5 abc | 8.8 a-e |
| Dacthal + Lorox     | 8 lbs + 1 lb    | POST1 + POST2                      | 9.8 a                            | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a  | 9.8 a                    | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a  |
| Lorox + Lorox       | 1 lb + 1.5 lbs  | PRE + POST2                        | 6.9 b-e                          | 9.8 ab  | 9.2 ab  | 7.9 def                  | 9.9 ab  | 9.3 abc |
| Lorox + Authority   | 1 lb + 2 oz     | PRE + POST2                        | 6.5 b-e                          | 7.5 b-g | 4.5 de  | 8.0 def                  | 9.5 abc | 7.0 fgh |
| Lorox + Valor       | 1 lb + 2 oz     | PRE + POST2                        | 6.0 de                           | 9.3 abc | 8.5 ab  | 8.5 b-f                  | 10.0 a  | 9.8 ab  |
| Lorox + Balance Pro | 1 lb + 1 oz     | PRE + POST2                        | 7.3 b-e                          | 7.5 b-g | 4.5 de  | 8.5 b-f                  | 9.0 a-d | 7.5 d-g |
| Lorox + Callisto    | 1 lb + 3 oz     | PRE + POST2                        | 7.0 b-e                          | 10.0 a  | 9.8 a   | 8.8 a-e                  | 10.0 a  | 10.0 a  |
| Valor + Valor       | 0.5 oz + 1.5 oz | PRE + POST3                        | 6.1 de                           | 8.4 a-e | 5.0 cd  | 8.2 c-f                  | 9.6 abc | 9.2 abc |
| Valor + Authority   | 0.5 oz + 2 oz   | PRE + POST3                        | 6.3 cde                          | 7.0 d-g | 5.0 cd  | 8.8 a-e                  | 9.8 ab  | 7.8 c-g |
| Lorox + Authority   | 1 lb + 2 oz     | PRE + POST3                        | 6.8 b-e                          | 8.0 a-f | 4.3 de  | 8.0 def                  | 9.8 ab  | 7.3 e-h |
| Lorox + Valor       | 1 lb + 2 oz     | PRE + POST3                        | 8.0 a-d                          | 8.5 a-d | 7.0 bc  | 8.0 def                  | 9.5 abc | 9.0 a-d |
| Lorox + Balance Pro | 1 lb + 1 oz     | PRE + POST3                        | 5.3 e                            | 4.8 hi  | 2.3 ef  | 8.5 b-f                  | 7.0 f   | 8.5 a-f |
| Lorox + Callisto    | 1 lb + 3 oz     | PRE + POST3                        | 6.3 cde                          | 5.8 ghi | 10.0 a  | 8.3 c-f                  | 8.5 cde | 9.8 ab  |
| Hand weeded check   |                 |                                    | 5.3 e                            | 6.0 f-i | 10.0 a  | 7.5 f                    | 7.8 ef  | 9.8 ab  |
| Probability         |                 |                                    | 0.0002                           | <0.0001 | <0.0001 | 0.0008                   | <0.0001 | <0.0001 |
| C.V. (%)            |                 |                                    | 20                               | 21      | 29      | 10                       | 9       | 13      |

<sup>1</sup>See Table 1 for explanation of application timings.

<sup>2</sup>Ratings are from 0 to 10: 0 = no weed control or crop injury, 10 = complete weed control or all carrots dead.

<sup>3</sup>Values in the same column followed by the same letter are not significantly different at the 0.05 level. No significant differences between values in column without letters.

Table 4. Number of roots and yield of carrots in the Oakes Irrigation Research Site 2004 carrot weed control study.

| Herbicides          | Rates           | Application<br>timing <sup>1</sup> | Number of carrot roots (by carrot dia.) |           |         |         | Carrot yield (by carrot diameter) |           |          |          |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|
|                     |                 |                                    | >1.5"                                   | 1 to 1.5" | US #1   | total   | >1.5"                             | 1 to 1.5" | US #1    | total    |
|                     |                 |                                    | ----- 1000s/acre -----                  |           |         |         | ----- tons/acre -----             |           |          |          |
| Axiom               | 10 oz           | PPI                                | 27 g-j <sup>2</sup>                     | 53 abc    | 100 b-g | 182 a-e | 3.6 hij                           | 3.5 a-f   | 8.1 e-h  | 13.4 d-h |
| Axiom               | 15 oz           | PPI                                | 36 e-i                                  | 27 c-g    | 64 e-h  | 156 b-f | 6.0 e-j                           | 1.8 d-h   | 7.8 e-h  | 13.8 e-g |
| Axiom               | 10 oz           | PRE                                | 33 e-j                                  | 19 d-g    | 54 f-i  | 90 gj   | 6.1 d-j                           | 1.1 e-h   | 7.3 fgh  | 11.8 fgh |
| Axiom               | 15 oz           | PRE                                | 34 f-i                                  | 19 efg    | 53 ghi  | 91 hi   | 6.0 d-j                           | 1.3 e-h   | 7.3 fgh  | 11.1 fgh |
| Lorox               | 1 lb            | PRE                                | 25 g-j                                  | 29 c-g    | 77 d-h  | 144 d-h | 4.2 g-j                           | 2.0 c-h   | 7.1 fgh  | 9.6 fgh  |
| Lorox               | 1.5 lbs         | PRE                                | 17 hij                                  | 77 a      | 112 b-e | 196 a-d | 2.5 hij                           | 4.5 ab    | 7.5 e-h  | 9.4 fgh  |
| Valor               | 0.5 oz          | PRE                                | 17 ij                                   | 23 c-g    | 42 hi   | 64 ij   | 2.8 hij                           | 1.6 e-h   | 4.5 gh   | 6.3 gh   |
| Valor               | 1 oz            | PRE                                | 8 ij                                    | 2 g       | 11 i    | 30 j    | 2.4 ij                            | 0.2 h     | 2.5 h    | 7.9 fgh  |
| Lorox + Dacthal     | 1 lb + 8 lbs    | PRE + POST1                        | 92 abc                                  | 10 fg     | 107 b-f | 174 b-e | 25.6 b                            | 1.1 fgh   | 26.7 b   | 41.9 ab  |
| Dacthal + Lorox     | 8 lbs + 1 lb    | POST1 + POST2                      | 122 a                                   | 24 c-g    | 148 ab  | 213 ab  | 32.4 a                            | 2.2 b-h   | 34.6 a   | 50.6 a   |
| Lorox + Lorox       | 1 lb + 1.5 lbs  | PRE + POST2                        | 102 ab                                  | 38 b-f    | 148 ab  | 212 abc | 27.0 ab                           | 3.0 a-g   | 30.3 ab  | 44.8 ab  |
| Lorox + Authority   | 1 lb + 2 oz     | PRE + POST2                        | 28 g-j                                  | 50 a-d    | 97 b-g  | 140 d-h | 5.7 f-j                           | 4.1 abc   | 10.5 c-g | 15.2 d-g |
| Lorox + Valor       | 1 lb + 2 oz     | PRE + POST2                        | 58 d-f                                  | 36 b-f    | 102 b-f | 151 c-g | 12.6 cd                           | 2.8 b-g   | 15.6 cd  | 22.1 cde |
| Lorox + Balance Pro | 1 lb + 1 oz     | PRE + POST2                        | 47 d-h                                  | 33 c-f    | 85 d-h  | 137 d-h | 8.7 d-h                           | 2.7 b-g   | 11.5 c-f | 15.3 def |
| Lorox + Callisto    | 1 lb + 3 oz     | PRE + POST2                        | 63 c-f                                  | 21 efg    | 85 d-h  | 129 e-h | 15.8 c                            | 1.2 gh    | 17.0 c   | 26.3 c   |
| Valor + Valor       | 0.5 oz + 1.5 oz | PRE + POST3                        | 67 cde                                  | 66 ab     | 137 abc | 211 abc | 11.9 c-f                          | 5.3 a     | 17.3 c   | 23.8 cd  |
| Valor + Authority   | 0.5 oz + 2 oz   | PRE + POST3                        | 36 e-i                                  | 46 b-e    | 86 c-h  | 142 d-h | 6.5 e-i                           | 3.6 a-e   | 10.2 d-g | 15.5 def |
| Lorox + Authority   | 1 lb + 2 oz     | PRE + POST3                        | 69 bcd                                  | 55 abc    | 129 a-d | 211 abc | 10.3 c-g                          | 4.1 a-d   | 14.7 cde | 23.2 cde |
| Lorox + Valor       | 1 lb + 2 oz     | PRE + POST3                        | 33 e-j                                  | 46 a-e    | 117 bcd | 159 b-f | 5.6 e-j                           | 3.7 a-e   | 11.0 c-g | 15.1 d-g |
| Lorox + Balance Pro | 1 lb + 1 oz     | PRE + POST3                        | 2 j                                     | 44 b-e    | 59 fgh  | 104 f-i | 0.2 j                             | 2.6 b-g   | 3.2 h    | 4.5 h    |
| Lorox + Callisto    | 1 lb + 3 oz     | PRE + POST3                        | 54 d-g                                  | 33 c-f    | 99 b-g  | 151 c-g | 12.1 cde                          | 2.5 b-g   | 14.9 cd  | 21.9 cde |
| Hand weeded check   |                 |                                    | 117 a                                   | 44 a-e    | 177 a   | 246 a   | 25.8 b                            | 3.7 a-e   | 29.9 ab  | 39.9 b   |
| Probability         |                 |                                    | <0.0001                                 | 0.002     | <0.0001 | <0.0001 | <0.0001                           | 0.004     | <0.0001  | <0.0001  |
| C.V. (%)            |                 |                                    | 44                                      | 57        | 37      | 27      | 42                                | 59        | 34       | 32       |

<sup>1</sup>See Table 1 for explanation of application timings.<sup>2</sup>Values in the same column followed by the same letter are not significantly different at the 0.05 level.

Table 5. Carrot root characteristics for the Oakes Irrigation Research Site 2004 carrot weed control study.

| Herbicides          | Rates           | Application timing | Average root length | Average root size | Multiple root | US #1 yield | Uniformity | Overall score |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|---------------|
|                     |                 |                    | inches              | oz/root           | ----- % ----- |             | 1 to 5     | 1 to 10       |
| Axiom               | 10 oz           | PPI                | 5.6 hi <sup>2</sup> | 2.7 def           | 26 b-f        | 62          | 2.4 a-d    | 6.4 a-e       |
| Axiom               | 15 oz           | PPI                | 5.6 hi              | 3.5 def           | 30 def        | 57          | 2.3 b-e    | 6.1 cde       |
| Axiom               | 10 oz           | PRE                | 6.0 f-i             | 4.2 c-f           | 34 ef         | 62          | 2.4 a-d    | 6.5 a-e       |
| Axiom               | 15 oz           | PRE                | 5.8 hi              | 4.4 cde           | 27 b-f        | 70          | 2.3 b-e    | 6.1 cde       |
| Lorox               | 1 lb            | PRE                | 5.8 hi              | 2.4 ef            | 11 abc        | 63          | 2.4 a-d    | 6.3 b-e       |
| Lorox               | 1.5 lbs         | PRE                | 6.3 d-h             | 2.1 ef            | 0 a           | 79          | 2.4 a-d    | 6.1 cde       |
| Valor               | 0.5 oz          | PRE                | 6.1 f-i             | 3.2 def           | 10 ab         | 83          | 2.0 de     | 6.0 ef        |
| Valor               | 1 oz            | PRE                | 6.5 c-h             | 7.7 ab            | 45 f          | 45          | 1.9 e      | 5.6 f         |
| Lorox + Dacthal     | 1 lb + 8 lbs    | PRE + POST1        | 7.1 a-e             | 8.2 a             | 32 def        | 65          | 2.4 a-d    | 6.4 a-e       |
| Dacthal + Lorox     | 8 lbs + 1 lb    | POST1 + POST2      | 7.2 a-d             | 7.6 ab            | 28 b-f        | 69          | 2.6 ab     | 6.5 a-d       |
| Lorox + Lorox       | 1 lb + 1.5 lbs  | PRE + POST2        | 7.6 ab              | 6.5 abc           | 28 b-f        | 66          | 2.9 a      | 6.6 abc       |
| Lorox + Authority   | 1 lb + 2 oz     | PRE + POST2        | 6.8 a-g             | 4.0 c-f           | 19 a-e        | 70          | 2.6 ab     | 6.5 a-d       |
| Lorox + Valor       | 1 lb + 2 oz     | PRE + POST2        | 6.9 a-f             | 5.2 cd            | 22 b-e        | 71          | 2.6 ab     | 6.6 ab        |
| Lorox + Balance Pro | 1 lb + 1 oz     | PRE + POST2        | 6.2 e-h             | 4.1 c-f           | 20 a-e        | 73          | 2.5 abc    | 6.4 a-e       |
| Lorox + Callisto    | 1 lb + 3 oz     | PRE + POST2        | 7.4 abc             | 6.4 abc           | 29 c-f        | 64          | 2.5 abc    | 6.4 a-e       |
| Valor + Valor       | 0.5 oz + 1.5 oz | PRE + POST3        | 6.6 b-h             | 4.0 c-f           | 17 a-e        | 72          | 2.4 a-d    | 6.5 a-e       |
| Valor + Authority   | 0.5 oz + 2 oz   | PRE + POST3        | 6.3 d-h             | 3.9 def           | 17 a-e        | 61          | 2.1 cde    | 6.4 a-e       |
| Lorox + Authority   | 1 lb + 2 oz     | PRE + POST3        | 6.0 f-i             | 3.6 def           | 24 b-e        | 63          | 2.4 a-d    | 6.4 a-e       |
| Lorox + Valor       | 1 lb + 2 oz     | PRE + POST3        | 5.9 ghi             | 3.0 def           | 22 b-e        | 72          | 2.5 abc    | 6.5 a-d       |
| Lorox + Balance Pro | 1 lb + 1 oz     | PRE + POST3        | 5.2 i               | 1.8 f             | 12 a-d        | 72          | 2.0 de     | 6.0 def       |
| Lorox + Callisto    | 1 lb + 3 oz     | PRE + POST3        | 6.9 a-f             | 4.9 cd            | 25 b-e        | 68          | 2.6 ab     | 6.6 ab        |
| Hand weeded check   |                 |                    | 7.7 a               | 5.3 bcd           | 24 b-e        | 74          | 2.8 a      | 6.8 a         |
| Probability         |                 |                    | <0.0001             | <0.0001           | 0.04          | 0.13        | 0.006      | 0.009         |
| C.V. (%)            |                 |                    | 11                  | 36                | 58            | 19          | 13         | 5             |

<sup>1</sup>See Table 1 for explanation of application timings.<sup>2</sup>Values in the same column followed by the same letter are not significantly different at the 0.05 level. No significant differences between values in the column without letters.

Chickling vetch response to herbicides. Kirk A. Howatt, Ronald F. Roach, and Janet D. Harrington. (Plant Sciences Department, North Dakota State University, Fargo, ND 58105-5051) Chickling vetch is an annual legume that has no herbicides approved for in-crop use in the United States. A study was established near Fargo, ND, to evaluate the response of chickling vetch to several herbicides that are potential registration candidates. The PPI treatment was applied and incorporated with two passes of a field cultivator operating 3 inches deep, chickling vetch was seeded, and PRE treatments were applied on June 22 with 74 F air temperature, 38% relative humidity, 80% cloud cover, and 5 to 6 mph northwest wind. POST treatments were applied to 2- to 4-inch tall chickling vetch on July 16 with 74 F air temperature, 74% relative humidity, 10% cloud cover, and 5 mph northwest wind. All treatments were applied with a backpack sprayer delivering 8.5 gpa at 35 psi through TT 11001 flat-fan nozzles to an area 7 ft wide and the length of 10- by 35-ft plots. The experiment had a randomized complete-block design with four replicates.

*Table.* Chickling vetch response to herbicides near Fargo, ND, in 2004.

| Treatment <sup>1</sup>                   | Rate <sup>2</sup><br>oz ai/A | Timing | July 23              | August 13            |
|--|------------------------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|
|  |                              |        | Chickling vetch<br>% | Chickling vetch<br>% |
| Trifluralin                              | 12                           | PPI    | 5                    | 31                   |
| Pendimethalin                            | 16                           | PRE    | 7                    | 30                   |
| Sulfentrazone                            | 3                            | PRE    | 0                    | 8                    |
| Metribuzin                               | 8                            | PRE    | 28                   | 45                   |
| Imazethapyr                              | 0.75                         | PRE    | 4                    | 20                   |
| Bromoxynil + clethodim + PO              | 4 + 1.5 + 0.25G              | POST   | 83                   | 90                   |
| Bentazon + clethodim + PO                | 12 + 1.5 + 0.25G             | POST   | 5                    | 25                   |
| 2,4-DB + clethodim + PO                  | 8 + 1.5 + 0.25G              | POST   | 53                   | 43                   |
| Imazethapyr + clethodim + PO             | 0.75 + 1.5 + 0.25G           | POST   | 8                    | 28                   |
| Thifensulfuron + clethodim + PO          | 0.25 + 1.5 + 0.25G           | POST   | 20                   | 63                   |
| Thifensulfuron + 2,4-DB + clethodim + PO | 0.25 + 8 + 1.5 + 0.25G       | POST   | 25                   | 70                   |
| Untreated                                | 0                            |        | 0                    | 0                    |
| CV                                       |                              |        | 21                   | 25                   |
| LSD (P=0.05)                             |                              |        | 6                    | 13                   |

<sup>1</sup> PO = petroleum oil concentrate, Herbimax from Loveland Industries, Greeley, CO 80632.

<sup>2</sup> 2,4-DB rates expressed in ae; and G = gallons per acre.

Sulfentrazone resulted in the least amount of injury, 0% to 8%, and presented the best potential for registration. PRE imazethapyr, which is used in other legume crops, gave a minimal 4% injury during the July 23 evaluation. However, stunting and chlorosis, 20% injury, was observed August 13 on chickling vetch in plots treated with PRE imazethapyr. POST imazethapyr resulted in similar late-season injury development. Thifensulfuron, another ALS-inhibiting herbicide, caused 20% to 25% injury as stunting and chlorosis July 23, and injury worsened to 63% to 70% by August 13. Trifluralin, pendimethalin, bentazon, and imazethapyr gave less than 10% injury July 23, but injury on August 13 ranged from 20% to 31%. Metribuzin and bromoxynil produced substantial necrotic injury and stand loss. The herbicide 2,4-DB, which is used in alfalfa, also caused more injury than anticipated. Chickling vetch did not die from 2,4-DB, but leaves and stems expressed moderate epinasty and 43% to 53% injury.



**Dry bean tolerance to Spartan.** Delahoyde, Eric S., Richard K. Zollinger, and Jerry L. Ries. Experiments were conducted to evaluate the tolerance of six dry bean types to Spartan. At Buffalo, ND, tillage preparation was performed with a field cultivator implement and was followed by the planting of 'T-39' Black bean, 'IU465' Great Northern bean, 'Vista' Navy bean, '312' Pink bean, 'Maverick' Pinto bean, and 'Garnett' Small Red bean on May 27, 2004. PRE treatments were applied on May 27 at 2:00 pm with 59 F air, 55 F soil surface, 34% relative humidity, 0% clouds, 3 to 8 mph N wind, dry soil surface, and moist subsoil. Soil texture in this experiment was a loam. Soil pH for the experiment ranged from 7.8 to 8.3, soil organic matter ranged from 4.5 to 5.5%, EC ranged from 0.3 to 0.7, and CEC ranged from 0 to 22.5%.

At Minot, ND, tillage preparation was performed with a field cultivator implement and was followed by the planting of 'T-39' Black bean, 'IU465' Great Northern bean, 'Vista' Navy bean, '312' Pink bean, 'Maverick' Pinto bean, and 'Garnett' Small Red bean on June 4, 2004. PRE treatments were applied on June 4 at 8:15 am with 65 F air, 60 F soil surface, 85% relative humidity, 100% clouds, 0 to 5 mph E wind, dry soil surface, and moist subsoil. Soil pH was extremely variable in this experiment, ranging from 5.2 to 8.1. Soil texture for the experiment was a silt loam. Soil organic matter ranged from 2.5 to 3.5%, EC ranged from 0.15 to 0.35, and CEC ranged from 0 to 0.5%.

Treatments were applied to the center 6.7 feet of 10 by 25 foot plots with a backpack-type sprayer delivering 17 gpa at 40 psi through 8002 TeeJet flat fan nozzles. The experiments were arranged in a randomized complete block design with three replications per treatment.

At Buffalo, herbicide was incorporated into the soil by 2.82 inches of rainfall within four days of application. None of the bean types exhibited injury symptoms until 21 days after treatment (DAT) and 11 days after bean emergence. Primary injury symptoms included stunted growth, wrinkling of leaf tissue, necrotic leaf spotting, chlorosis, and veinal discoloration. At 21 DAT, the Black and Navy bean types showed 7% injury at 8 oz/A (Table 1). No significant injury symptoms were observed in the other bean types. At 42 DAT, slight to moderate injury symptoms were observed in the Black, Navy, Pink, Pinto, and Small Red bean types at 5.33 oz/A and 8 oz/A. At 84 DAT, 6 to 8% injury was observed across the Black, Navy, Pink, and Small Red bean types at 8 oz/A. Overall, 0 to 2% injury was observed at sulfentrazone rates of 4 oz/A or less. Treatment rates less than 8 oz/A caused 10% injury or less. The 5.33 oz/A and 8 oz/A treatments exhibited slight to moderate injury symptoms early in the growing season, but symptoms declined as the season progressed. In this experiment, injury appeared to be correlated most strongly to Spartan rate than any other factor. Injury increased as Spartan rate increased.

At Minot, herbicide was incorporated into the soil by 0.62 inches of rain two days after application. Visible injury symptoms were not observed until 14 days after treatment (DAT) and four days after bean emergence. At 14 DAT, injury symptoms were observed in the Black, Navy, Pink, Pinto, and Small Red bean types (Table 2). Black and Navy bean were most affected by Spartan injury at 14 DAT. Primary injury symptoms included stunted growth, slow emergence, leaf wrinkling, chlorosis, and necrotic leaf spotting. At 35 DAT, all bean types showed Spartan injury symptoms. Spartan injury was most severe in the Navy bean type, as significant injury occurred at all treatment rates. Greater than 10% injury was also observed in the Black and Pink bean types at rates greater than 2 oz/A. Spartan injury was observed at rates greater than 4 oz/A in the Great Northern and Pinto bean, but symptoms were less severe than the other bean types. At 77 DAT, injury symptoms were observed across all bean types. Spartan injury to all bean types at 77 days was generally less severe than 35 days, but injury still persisted in the Black, Navy, Pink, and Small Red bean types. Great Northern and Pinto bean types showed less than 7% injury at all treatment rates at 77 DAT. Navy bean was most susceptible to Spartan injury in this experiment, followed by Pink, Black, Small Red, Pinto, and Great Northern. In this experiment, Spartan injury appeared to be more strongly correlated to soil pH than any other factor. Spartan injury was more severe in high pH plots than low pH plots.

In other research, Spartan injury increased as soil pH increased because the Spartan was more soluble in the soil solution. Additionally, Spartan injury decreased as soil organic matter increased because the herbicide was adsorbed to the organic matter. (Department of Plant Sciences, North Dakota State University, Fargo).

Table 1. Dry bean tolerance to Spartan, Buffalo (Delahoyde, Zollinger, and Ries).

| Table 1. Dry bean tolerance to Spartan, Black (Belandya, Zolinger, and Rice). |        |        |        |        |                |        |        |        |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Treatment   | Rate   | Black  |        |        | Great Northern |        |        | Navy   |        |        |
|   |        | 21 DAT | 42 DAT | 84 DAT | 21 DAT         | 42 DAT | 84 DAT | 21 DAT | 42 DAT | 84 DAT |
|   | (oz/A) | (%)    | (%)    | (%)    | (%)            | (%)    | (%)    | (%)    | (%)    | (%)    |
| <u>PRE</u>  |        |        |        |        |                |        |        |        |        |        |
| Spartan   | 2      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0              | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| Spartan   | 3      | 0      | 2      | 0      | 0              | 0      | 0      | 0      | 2      | 0      |
| Spartan   | 4      | 0      | 5      | 2      | 0              | 2      | 0      | 0      | 5      | 2      |
| Spartan   | 5.33   | 0      | 10     | 0      | 0              | 0      | 0      | 0      | 10     | 0      |
| Spartan   | 8      | 7      | 24     | 6      | 2              | 5      | 0      | 7      | 24     | 6      |
| Untreated   |        | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0              | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| LSD (0.05)  |        | 6      | 10     | 5      | 3              | 4      | 0      | 6      | 10     | 5      |

Table 1 continued. Dry bean tolerance to Spartan, Buffalo (Delahoyde, Zollinger, and Ries).

| Table 1 continued: Dry bean tolerance to Spartan, Dunalo (Delanoyae, Zollinger, and Ries). |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|
| Treatment  | Rate   | Pink   |        |        | Pinto  |        |        | Small Red |        |        |
|  |        | 21 DAT | 42 DAT | 84 DAT | 21 DAT | 42 DAT | 84 DAT | 21 DAT    | 42 DAT | 84 DAT |
|  | (oz/A) | (%)    | (%)    | (%)    | (%)    | (%)    | (%)    | (%)       | (%)    | (%)    |
| <u>PRE</u>   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |
| Spartan  | 2      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0         | 0      | 0      |
| Spartan  | 3      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0         | 0      | 0      |
| Spartan  | 4      | 0      | 2      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0         | 2      | 0      |
| Spartan  | 5.33   | 0      | 8      | 2      | 0      | 4      | 0      | 0         | 2      | 2      |
| Spartan  | 8      | 2      | 22     | 8      | 3      | 9      | 0      | 0         | 9      | 6      |
| Untreated  |        | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0         | 0      | 0      |
| LSD (0.05)   |        | 2      | 9      | 3      | 2      | 4      | 0      | 0         | 4      | 5      |

Table 2. Dry bean tolerance to Spartan, Minot (Delahoyde, Zollinger, and Ries)

| Treatment  | Rate<br>(oz/A) | Black  |        |        | Great Northern |        |        | Navy   |        |        |
|------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|            |                | 14 DAT | 35 DAT | 77 DAT | 14 DAT         | 35 DAT | 77 DAT | 14 DAT | 35 DAT | 77 DAT |
|            |                | (%)    | (%)    | (%)    | (%)            | (%)    | (%)    | (%)    | (%)    | (%)    |
| <u>PRE</u> |                |        |        |        |                |        |        |        |        |        |
| Spartan    | 2              | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0              | 0      | 0      | 0      | 24     | 17     |
| Spartan    | 3              | 7      | 10     | 7      | 0              | 2      | 0      | 0      | 34     | 43     |
| Spartan    | 4              | 8      | 16     | 9      | 2              | 5      | 2      | 2      | 47     | 38     |
| Spartan    | 5.33           | 19     | 20     | 14     | 0              | 4      | 2      | 0      | 55     | 62     |
| Spartan    | 8              | 48     | 58     | 38     | 2              | 5      | 6      | 18     | 73     | 87     |
| Untreated  |                | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0              | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| LSD (0.05) |                | 10     | 8      | 5      | 4              | 7      | 6      | 11     | 13     | 38     |

Table 2 continued. Dry bean tolerance to Spartan, Minot (Delahoyde, Zollinger, and Ries)

| Treatment  | Rate<br>(oz/A) | Pink   |        |        | Pinto  |        |        | Small Red |        |        |
|------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|
|            |                | 14 DAT | 35 DAT | 77 DAT | 14 DAT | 35 DAT | 77 DAT | 14 DAT    | 35 DAT | 77 DAT |
|            |                | (%)    | (%)    | (%)    | (%)    | (%)    | (%)    | (%)       | (%)    | (%)    |
| <u>PRE</u> |                |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |
| Spartan    | 2              | 0      | 8      | 7      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0         | 2      | 0      |
| Spartan    | 3              | 0      | 21     | 15     | 3      | 2      | 0      | 0         | 16     | 3      |
| Spartan    | 4              | 0      | 29     | 27     | 2      | 6      | 2      | 2         | 17     | 7      |
| Spartan    | 5.33           | 2      | 30     | 29     | 7      | 13     | 7      | 8         | 16     | 12     |
| Spartan    | 8              | 6      | 31     | 38     | 13     | 11     | 5      | 16        | 25     | 19     |
| Untreated  |                | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0         | 0      | 0      |
| LSD (0.05) |                | 4      | 17     | 24     | 7      | 9      | 7      | 5         | 22     | 26     |

**Weed control programs in dry beans.** Zollinger, Richard K. and Jerry L. Ries. An experiment was conducted near Prosper, ND, to evaluate weed control and crop injury to treatments applied PPI, PRE, and POST in dry beans. The study was established on May 28, 2004 followed by the application of PPI treatments 7-days prior to planting (7-DBP-PPI) at 9:35 am with 50 F air, 53 F soil at a 4 inch depth, 65% relative humidity, 85% clouds, 3 to 5 mph N wind, dry soil surface, and moist subsoil. PPI treatments were applied on June 7 at 11:50 am with 85 F air, 71 F soil at a 4 inch depth, 33% relative humidity, 30% clouds, 4 to 6 mph W wind, dry soil surface, moist subsoil, and followed immediately by incorporation the 7-DPP-PPI and PPI treatments with a roto-tiller operating at a 2 inch depth. Two rows of Pinto 'Maverick' and Navy 'Vista' dry bean was planted following treatment incorporation. PRE treatments were applied following planting at 1:05 pm with 82 F air, 74 F soil at a 4 inch depth, 40% relative humidity, 30% clouds, 10 to 15 mph NW wind, dry soil surface, and moist subsoil. POST treatments were applied at 8:45 am with 78 F air, 79 F soil surface, 68% relative humidity, 10% clouds, 0 to 3 mph N wind, moist soil surface, moist subsoil, and no dew present to V5 to V7 pinto bean and V5 to V6 navy bean. Weed species present were: 3 to 8 inch (5 to 25/yd<sup>2</sup>) green foxtail; 3 to 8 inch (5 to 25/yd<sup>2</sup>) yellow foxtail; 4 to 8 inch (1 to 5/yd<sup>2</sup>) redroot pigweed; 3 to 6 inch (1 to 2/yd<sup>2</sup>) common lambsquarters; 3 to 5 inch (<1/yd<sup>2</sup>) kochia; 3 to 5 inch (1 to 2/yd<sup>2</sup>) hairy nightshade and 3 to 5 inch (1 to 2/yd<sup>2</sup>) swamp smartweed. Treatments were applied to the center 6.7 feet of the 10 by 40 foot plots with a backpack-type plot sprayer delivering 17 gpa at 40 psi through 8002 TeeJet flat-fan nozzles for PPI and PRE treatments and 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through 8001 TeeJet flat-fan nozzles for POST treatments. The experiment had randomized complete block design with three replications per treatment.

Eptam was incorporated immediately after application. Pursuit and Pursuit Plus was applied seven days before planting and incorporate prior to planting. Injury was slight speckling to small areas of burn. Seven day before planting (7-DBP) followed by POST treatments, PPI followed by POST treatments, and most POST treatments controlled all grass and broadleaf weeds present. Dual Magnum plus Sandea (halosulfuron) did not provide adequate weed control. (Dept. of Plant Sciences, North Dakota State University, Fargo).

Table. Weed control programs in dry beans (Zollinger and Ries).

| Treatment <sup>1</sup>                                    | Rate<br>(product/A)                           | Dry bean injury |        |         |        | July 28           |      |      |        |      |     |
|---|---|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|-------------------|------|------|--------|------|-----|
|   |   | July 21         |        | July 28 |        | Fxtl <sup>2</sup> | Rrpw | Colq | Kochia | Hans | Sws |
|   |   | Pinto           | Navy   | Pinto   | Navy   |                   |      |      |        |      |     |
|   |   | ---             | (%)--- | ---     | (%)--- |                   |      |      | (%)    |      |     |
| <u>7-DBP-PPI/POST</u>                                     |   |                 |        |         |        |                   |      |      |        |      |     |
| Pursuit/Basagran+Poast <sup>3</sup> +<br>PO+28% N         | 0.72oz/1.6pt+1.6pt+<br>1% v/v+1qt             | 20              | 20     | 0       | 0      | 99                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99  |
| Pursuit Plus/Basagran+Poast+<br>PO+28% N                  | 1.25oz/1.6pt+1.6pt+<br>1% v/v+1qt             | 20              | 20     | 0       | 0      | 99                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99  |
| <u>PPI/POST</u>   |   |                 |        |         |        |                   |      |      |        |      |     |
| Eptam/Reflex+NIS  | 3.5pt/10fl oz+0.25% v/v                       | 10              | 10     | 0       | 0      | 72                | 99   | 78   | 48     | 99   | 77  |
| Eptam/Reflex+NIS  | 4.5pt/10fl oz+0.25% v/v                       | 10              | 10     | 0       | 0      | 99                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99  |
| Prowl H <sub>2</sub> O/Basagran+Poast+<br>Raptor+PO+28% N | 3pt/1.6pt+1.6pt+<br>2fl oz+1% v/v+1qt         | 20              | 20     | 0       | 0      | 99                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99  |
| <u>PRE</u>  |   |                 |        |         |        |                   |      |      |        |      |     |
| Dual Magnum+Sandea  | 1pt+0.5oz                                     | 0               | 0      | 0       | 0      | 40                | 99   | 72   | 28     | 0    | 72  |
| Dual Magnum+Sandea  | 1pt+0.66oz                                    | 0               | 0      | 0       | 0      | 40                | 99   | 83   | 47     | 0    | 82  |
| <u>POST</u>   |   |                 |        |         |        |                   |      |      |        |      |     |
| Pursuit+NIS   | 0.72oz+0.25% v/v                              | 0               | 0      | 0       | 0      | 87                | 99   | 73   | 82     | 99   | 99  |
| Raptor+NIS  | 2fl oz+0.25% v/v                              | 0               | 0      | 0       | 0      | 99                | 99   | 75   | 90     | 99   | 99  |
| Basagran+Poast+Raptor+<br>NIS+28% N                       | 1.6pt+1.6pt+2fl oz+<br>0.25% v/v+1qt          | 10              | 10     | 0       | 0      | 99                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99  |
| Basagran+Poast+Raptor+<br>PO+28% N                        | 1.6pt+1.6pt+2fl oz+<br>1% v/v+1qt             | 13              | 13     | 0       | 0      | 99                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99  |
| Basagran+Poast+Raptor+<br>Reflex+Renegade                 | 0.6pt+0.6pt+0.9fl oz+<br>4fl oz+1% v/v        | 20              | 20     | 0       | 0      | 87                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99  |
| Basagran+Poast+Raptor+<br>Reflex+Select+Renegade          | 0.6pt+0.6pt+0.9fl oz+<br>4fl oz+2fl oz+1% v/v | 20              | 20     | 0       | 0      | 99                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99  |
| Untreated   |   |                 |        |         |        |                   |      |      |        |      |     |
| LSD (0.05)  |   | 4               | 4      | 0       | 0      | 10                | 0    | 10   | 4      | 1    | 3   |

<sup>1</sup>PO = petroleum oil concentrate = Herbimax; 28% N = 28% nitrogen; NIS = nonionic surfactant = R-11; Renegade = methylated seed oil basic pH blend.<sup>2</sup>Fxtl = green and yellow foxtail.<sup>3</sup>Basagran+Poast = Rezult Copack.

Table cont. Weed control programs in dry beans (Zollinger and Ries).

|   |   | August 11         |      |      |        |      |      | Yield |       |
|---|---|-------------------|------|------|--------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Treatment <sup>1</sup>                                    | Rate  | Fxtl <sup>2</sup> | Rrpw | Colq | Kochia | Hans | SwsW | Pinto | Navy  |
|   | (product/A)                                   | ----- (%) -----   |      |      |        |      |      | cwt/A | cwt/A |
| <u>7-DPP-PPI/POST</u>                                     |   |                   |      |      |        |      |      |       |       |
| Pursuit/Basagran+Poast <sup>3</sup> +<br>PO+28% N         | 0.72oz/1.6pt+1.6pt+<br>1% v/v+1qt             | 99                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99   |       |       |
| Pursuit Plus/Basagran+Poast+<br>PO+28% N                  | 1.25oz/1.6pt+1.6pt+<br>1% v/v+1qt             | 99                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99   |       |       |
| <u>PPI/POST</u>   |   |                   |      |      |        |      |      |       |       |
| Eptam/Reflex+NIS  | 3.5pt/10fl oz+0.25% v/v                       | 72                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99   | 10.8  | 10.2  |
| Eptam/Reflex+NIS  | 4.5pt/10fl oz+0.25% v/v                       | 99                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99   | 11.2  | 10.7  |
| Prowl H <sub>2</sub> O/Basagran+Poast+<br>Raptor+PO+28% N | 3pt/1.6pt+1.6pt+<br>2fl oz+1% v/v+1qt         | 99                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99   |       |       |
| <u>PRE</u>  |   |                   |      |      |        |      |      |       |       |
| Dual Magnum+Sandea  | 1pt+0.5oz                                     | 33                | 99   | 63   | 20     | 0    | 72   | 8.7   | 7.5   |
| Dual Magnum+Sandea  | 1pt+0.66oz                                    | 42                | 99   | 72   | 40     | 0    | 77   | 9.1   | 7.8   |
| <u>POST</u>   |   |                   |      |      |        |      |      |       |       |
| Pursuit+NIS   | 0.72oz+0.25% v/v                              | 85                | 99   | 70   | 75     | 99   | 99   |       |       |
| Raptor+NIS  | 2fl oz+0.25% v/v                              | 99                | 99   | 70   | 90     | 99   | 99   |       |       |
| Basagran+Poast+Raptor+<br>NIS+28% N                       | 1.6pt+1.6pt+2fl oz+<br>0.25% v/v+1qt          | 99                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99   |       |       |
| Basagran+Poast+Raptor+<br>PO+28% N                        | 1.6pt+1.6pt+2fl oz+<br>1% v/v+1qt             | 99                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99   |       |       |
| Basagran+Poast+Raptor+<br>Reflex+Renegade                 | 0.6pt+0.6pt+0.9fl oz+<br>4fl oz+1% v/v        | 90                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99   |       |       |
| Basagran+Poast+Raptor+<br>Reflex+Select+Renegade          | 0.6pt+0.6pt+0.9fl oz+<br>4fl oz+2fl oz+1% v/v | 99                | 99   | 99   | 99     | 99   | 99   |       |       |
| Untreated   |   | 0                 | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0     |
| LSD (0.05)  |   | 5                 | 0    | 8    | 3      | 3    | 3    | 2.3   | 2.6   |

<sup>1</sup>PO = petroleum oil concentrate = Herbimax; 28% N = 28% nitrogen; NIS = nonionic surfactant = R-11; Renegade = methylated seed oil basic pH blend.<sup>2</sup>Fxtl = green and yellow foxtail.<sup>3</sup>Basagran+Poast = Rezult Copack.

**Dry edible bean desiccation.** Zollinger, Richard K. and Jerry L. Ries. An experiment was conducted near Hatton, ND, to evaluate dry edible bean desiccation from Valor with adjuvants. Four rows of Navy 'Vista' bean per plot were planted on June 9, 2004. Weeds were controlled with two applications of Rezult Copack plus hand-weeding. Desiccation treatments were applied on September 17 at 11:30 am with 72 F air, 73 F soil surface, 63% relative humidity, 0% clouds, 2 to 5 mph S wind, moist soil surface and subsoil, and no dew present to naturally senescent dry bean. Dry bean senescence at application was quantified in the following manner: 25 to 75% leaf drop, 0 to 10% vine senescence, 100% green to yellow colored pods, and 0% leathery pods. Treatments were applied to the center two rows of the 10 by 40 foot plots with a backpack-type plot sprayer delivering 34 gpa at 40 psi through 8004 TeeJet flat fan nozzles. The experiment had a randomized complete block design with three replicates per treatment.

Valor has shown activity as a dry bean desiccant and enhancement from primarily oil based adjuvants. Data shows speed and level of desiccation from various adjuvant types with Valor applied at 1.5oz/A. Treatments were included to compare blends of nonionic and organosilicone surfactants, petroleum oil, methylated seed oil (MSO), basic pH blend (BB), deposition aid, drift retardants, and fertilizer for herbicide specificity. MSO and MSO & BB adjuvants with Valor gave the greatest and most rapid dry bean desiccation. Superb HC (high emulsifier concentration petroleum oil), which is used at half the rate of most petroleum oil adjuvants plus InterLock (deposition aid + drift retardant), also gave high and rapid bean desiccation. Organosilicone surfactants which reduce surface tension of spray droplets to increase canopy penetration did not improve desiccation. These data support previous research which indicated oil adjuvants improve dry bean desiccation with Valor. (Dept. of Plant Sciences, North Dakota State University, Fargo).

Table. Dry edible bean desiccation (Zollinger and Ries).

| Treatment <sup>1</sup> | Rate<br>(productA) | 3 DAT       |             |                           |                | 7 DAT       |             |              |                | 14 DAT      |             |              |                |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|
|                        |                    | leaf<br>(%) | vine<br>(%) | gr/ye <sup>2</sup><br>(%) | leather<br>(%) | leaf<br>(%) | vine<br>(%) | gr/ye<br>(%) | leather<br>(%) | leaf<br>(%) | vine<br>(%) | gr/ye<br>(%) | leather<br>(%) |
| Valor+Herbimax         | 1.5oz+1.0 qt       | 74          | 22          | 76                        | 24             | 82          | 49          | 48           | 52             | 69          | 48          | 46           | 54             |
| Valor+Soy-Stik         | 1.5oz+1.5 pt       | 82          | 31          | 76                        | 27             | 86          | 52          | 42           | 58             | 98          | 87          | 11           | 89             |
| Valor+Base             | 1.5oz+1.5 pt       | 71          | 30          | 74                        | 26             | 81          | 52          | 41           | 58             | 93          | 91          | 11           | 89             |
| Valor+Renegade         | 1.5oz+1.5 pt       | 71          | 22          | 79                        | 21             | 80          | 48          | 48           | 52             | 93          | 84          | 25           | 75             |
| Valor+                 | 1.5oz+             |             |             |                           |                |             |             |              |                |             |             |              |                |
| Placement+Preference   | 2.0fl oz+0.25% v/v | 70          | 16          | 84                        | 20             | 74          | 41          | 56           | 47             | 80          | 68          | 36           | 64             |
| Valor+                 | 1.5oz+             |             |             |                           |                |             |             |              |                |             |             |              |                |
| Interlock+Preference   | 2.0fl oz+0.25% v/v | 69          | 12          | 83                        | 17             | 74          | 40          | 52           | 48             | 86          | 79          | 35           | 65             |
| Valor+                 | 1.5oz+             |             |             |                           |                |             |             |              |                |             |             |              |                |
| Interlock+ClassAct NG  | 2.0fl oz+0.25% v/v | 67          | 17          | 84                        | 16             | 71          | 33          | 56           | 44             | 87          | 75          | 32           | 68             |
| Valor+                 | 1.5oz+             |             |             |                           |                |             |             |              |                |             |             |              |                |
| Interlock+AG 03019     | 2.0fl oz+0.5% v/v  | 69          | 13          | 83                        | 17             | 72          | 31          | 56           | 44             | 82          | 66          | 33           | 67             |
| Valor+                 | 1.5oz+             |             |             |                           |                |             |             |              |                |             |             |              |                |
| Interlock+Superb HC    | 2.0fl oz+0.5% v/v  | 73          | 31          | 75                        | 25             | 84          | 46          | 43           | 57             | 92          | 83          | 10           | 90             |
| Valor+                 | 1.5oz+             |             |             |                           |                |             |             |              |                |             |             |              |                |
| AG 04020+Preference    | 2.0fl oz+0.25% v/v | 69          | 14          | 84                        | 16             | 73          | 32          | 51           | 49             | 77          | 65          | 38           | 62             |
| Valor+Rivet            | 1.5oz+0.5% v/v     | 70          | 24          | 74                        | 26             | 79          | 33          | 54           | 46             | 87          | 55          | 35           | 65             |
| Valor+Syl-Tac          | 1.5oz+4.0fl oz     | 69          | 15          | 80                        | 20             | 74          | 28          | 55           | 45             | 82          | 53          | 38           | 62             |
| Untreated              |                    | 62          | 11          | 85                        | 16             | 64          | 16          | 62           | 38             | 69          | 53          | 38           | 62             |
| LSD (0.05)             |                    | 2           | 2           | 2                         | 4              | 2           | 4           | 3            | 4              | 2           | 3           | 3            | 3              |

<sup>1</sup>Herbimax and Superb HC = petroleum oil concentrate; Soy-Stik = methylated seed oil (MSO); Base and Renegade = MSO basic pH blend; Placement = AMS + drift retardant; Preference = nonionic surfactant; InterLock = deposition + drift retardant; ClassAct NG (NextGeneration) = surfactants + fertilizer; AG 03019 and AG 04020 are proprietary adjuvants from Agrilliance; Rivet = MSO + organosilicone surfactant; Syl-Tac = ethylated seed oil + organosilicone surfactant.

<sup>2</sup>gr/ye = green to yellow colored pods.

**Herbicide timing and cultivation in dry bean,** Kegode and Ciernia. Combinations of cultivation and a preemergence application of Spartan were used to control redroot pigweed in drybean in an experiment at Prosper. Cultivation timings were determined by the emergence model *Weedcast* and redroot pigweed was the target species used. Redroot pigweed (rrpw) comprised greater than 60% of the total weed population whereas 30% of the population consisted of grasses, mostly foxtail. Navigator navy bean was seeded in 30 in. rows June 4. After planting selected Spartan treatments were applied using a 4-nozzle bike sprayer equipped with XR8002 tips that delivered 17 gpa at 40 psi. At application air temperature was 71 F, wind South at 10, RH 48%, sky sunny, and soil surface dry. Selected treatments were cultivated July 15 (15 and 30% rrpw emergence) when dry beans were V5 and 8 in. tall and redroot pigweed was 4-8 leaf and 2-6 in. tall. Grasses were controlled with an application of Select plus Scoil on July 9. Selected treatments were cultivated again August 4 (60% rrpw emergence). Cultivation at 15 and 30% rrpw emergence was performed on the same date due to inaccessibility of fields at the 15% rrpw emergence timing. A visual evaluation for redroot pigweed control was made August 17 and the center 2 rows of each plot were harvested Oct. 18. Plots were 4 rows wide by 25 ft. long and the trial was a randomized complete block design with 4 replicates.

| Herbicide         | Timing     | Rate           | Cultivation timing             | Rrpw control<br>% | Dry bean yield<br>lb/A |
|-------------------|------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| Select            | Post       | 8 fl oz.       | 15% rrpw emergence             | 43                | 2062                   |
| Select            | Post       | 8 fl oz.       | 30% rrpw emergence             | 63                | 2197                   |
| Select            | Post       | 8 fl oz.       | 60% rrpw emergence             | 89                | 2280                   |
| Select            | Post       | 8 fl oz.       | 15 and 30% rrpw emergence      | 95                | 2287                   |
| Select            | Post       | 8 fl oz.       | 15 and 60% rrpw emergence      | 93                | 2302                   |
| Select            | Post       | 8 fl oz.       | 30 and 60% rrpw emergence      | 95                | 2177                   |
| Select            | Post       | 8 fl oz.       | 15, 30, and 60% rrpw emergence | 74                | 1768                   |
| Spartan + Select  | Pre + Post | 4 oz + 8 fl oz | 15% rrpw emergence             | 83                | 2061                   |
| Spartan + Select  | Pre + Post | 4 oz + 8 fl oz | 30% rrpw emergence             | 93                | 2307                   |
| Spartan + Select  | Pre + Post | 4 oz + 8 fl oz | 60% rrpw emergence             | 96                | 1867                   |
| Untreated control | -          | -              | None                           | 0                 | 2170                   |
| Weed free control | -          | -              | None                           | 100               | 2572                   |
| Reps              |            |                |                                | 4                 | 4                      |
| C.V. %            |            |                |                                | 21                | 14                     |
| LSD 5%            |            |                |                                | 23                | NS                     |

Cultivation at either 15 or 30% rrpw emergence did not adequately control pigweed; however dry bean yields did not differ significantly from the weed free control. Inclusion of Spartan with cultivation at either 15 or 30% rrpw emergence improved pigweed control but not dry bean yield. Treatments that had two cultivations had 93% or greater weed control which was higher than when only one cultivation was used at either 15 or 30% rrpw emergence. Though it is unclear why weed control was low (74%) following cultivation at 15, 30, and 60% rrpw emergence, cultivation at 60% rrpw emergence caused some injury to dry bean. Use of Spartan (Pre) and cultivation at 30% rrpw emergence appeared to be the best treatment.



Evaluation of dry pea tolerance to fall- vs. spring-applied Spartan in a loam soil. Jenks, Markle, and Willoughby. 'Majoret' dry pea was seeded April 26 at 120 lb/A into 7.5-inch rows. Individual plots were 10 x 30 ft and replicated three times. Fall herbicide treatments were applied October 6, 2003 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi through XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 84 and 63 F, respectively, relative humidity was 14%. Spring treatments were applied April 26 with a tractor sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi through XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 64 and 53 F, respectively, relative humidity was 17%. The primary weed evaluated was kochia. The study was conducted on a loam soil with soil pH 6.0 and 3.0% organic matter.

There was essentially no visible crop injury with any fall or spring treatment. There was no significant difference in plant stand for any treatment. There were no significant differences in yield between any treatments. We included two untreated treatments in the study.

All Spartan treatments provided excellent kochia control. The dry pea crop was excellent and was very competitive with weeds.

Table. Evaluation of dry pea tolerance to fall- vs. spring-applied Spartan in a loam soil

| Treatment  | Rate    | Timing | Dry pea  |          | Yield | Test Wt. | Kochia        |        |
|------------|---------|--------|----------|----------|-------|----------|---------------|--------|
|            |         |        | May 26   | Jul 27   |       |          | Jun 16        | Jul 27 |
|            |         |        | pl/m row | % injury | lb/A  | lb/bu    | — % control — |        |
| Untreated  |         |        | 10.4     | 0        | 2953  | 64.2     | 0             | 0      |
| Spartan    | 2 oz    | Fall   | 9.6      | 0        | 3167  | 64.5     | 93            | 100    |
| Spartan    | 3 oz    | Fall   | 9.5      | 0        | 3208  | 64.5     | 93            | 100    |
| Spartan    | 4 oz    | Fall   | 9.7      | 0        | 3181  | 64.3     | 98            | 100    |
| Spartan    | 5.33 oz | Fall   | 10.4     | 2        | 2929  | 64.5     | 100           | 100    |
| Spartan    | 2 oz    | Spring | 10.4     | 0        | 2922  | 64.7     | 83            | 100    |
| Spartan    | 3 oz    | Spring | 10.2     | 0        | 3167  | 64.7     | 95            | 100    |
| Spartan    | 4 oz    | Spring | 11.1     | 0        | 3378  | 64.7     | 98            | 100    |
| Spartan    | 5.33 oz | Spring | 10.0     | 0        | 3182  | 64.7     | 100           | 100    |
| Untreated  |         |        | 10.0     | 0        | 2992  | 64.6     | 0             | 0      |
| LSD (0.05) |         |        | NS       | 2        | NS    | NS       | 8             | 1      |
| CV         |         |        | 8.2      | 548      | 9     | 0.8      | 6             | 0      |

Effect of seeding depth on dry pea tolerance to sulfentrazone in a loam soil. Jenks, Markle, and Willoughby. 'Majoret' dry pea was seeded April 26 at 120 lb/A into 7.5 inch rows at either 1- or 2-inch seeding depth. Individual plots were 10 x 30 ft and replicated three times. Herbicide treatments were applied preemergence (PRE) on May 4 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi through XR 80015 nozzles, air and soil temperatures were 58 and 50 F, respectively, and relative humidity was 33%. Postemergence (POST) treatments were applied June 18 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 10 gpa at 40 psi through XR 8001 nozzles, air and soil temperatures were 60 and 57 F, respectively, and relative humidity was 33%. Dry peas were 8-inches tall and kochia was 1-inch at time of POST application. The study was conducted on a loam soil with soil pH 4.6 and 4.0% organic matter.

Dry pea stand seeded at 2-inch depths was significantly higher than at 1-inch depth. However, there was essentially no crop injury from Spartan treatments at either depth. Basagran caused slight crop injury. In July, kochia control was excellent with any Spartan treatment. Kochia control with Basagran was 7-13% lower compared to Spartan. The dry pea crop was good and was quite competitive with weeds. Dry pea yield in Spartan treatments was higher than in the Basagran or untreated treatments. We expect that very little Spartan injury occurred since the soil pH was very low.

Table. Effect of seed depth on dry pea tolerance to sulfentrazone in a loam soil.

| Treatment <sup>a</sup>        | Rate    | Timing | Dry pea    |          | Kochia        |        | Yield  | Test Wt |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------|------------|----------|---------------|--------|--------|---------|
|                               |         |        | May 26     | Jul 26   | Jun 17        | Jul 26 | Aug 20 |         |
| <b>1-inch depth</b>           |         |        | pl / m row | % injury | — % control — |        | lb/A   | lb/bu   |
| Untreated                     |         |        | 8.0        | 0        | 0             | 0      | 2525   | 65.2    |
| Spartan                       | 2.67 oz | PRE    | 8.3        | 0        | 100           | 96     | 3149   | 65.6    |
| Spartan                       | 4 oz    | PRE    | 7.6        | 0        | 100           | 100    | 3013   | 65.6    |
| Spartan                       | 5.33 oz | PRE    | 7.7        | 0        | 100           | 100    | 3222   | 65.6    |
| Basagran                      | 1 pt    | POST   | 7.8        | 4        | 0             | 87     | 2769   | 65.6    |
| Handweeded check <sup>b</sup> |         |        | 8.6        | 2        | 0             | 92     | 2916   | 65.8    |
| <b>2-inch depth</b>           |         |        |            |          |               |        |        |         |
| Untreated                     |         |        | 9.8        | 0        | 0             | 0      | 2817   | 65.5    |
| Spartan                       | 2.67 oz | PRE    | 9.5        | 0        | 99            | 100    | 3084   | 65.7    |
| Spartan                       | 4 oz    | PRE    | 9.5        | 1        | 100           | 100    | 3034   | 65.4    |
| Spartan                       | 5.33 oz | PRE    | 10.6       | 0        | 100           | 100    | 3113   | 65.8    |
| Basagran                      | 1 pt    | POST   | 9.3        | 5        | 0             | 93     | 2526   | 65.8    |
| Handweeded check <sup>b</sup> |         |        | 8.7        | 7        | 0             | 96     | 2479   | 66.0    |
| LSD (0.05)                    |         |        | 1.5        | 3        | 1             | 4      | 425    | NS      |
| CV                            |         |        | 10.2       | 109      | 0             | 3      | 9      | 0.5     |

<sup>a</sup>Select was applied with COC at 5 oz + 1% v/v, respectively, to all treatments.

<sup>b</sup>Handweeded checks were treated with Basagran at 0.5 pt and Select at 5 oz to aid hand weeding.

Evaluation of dry pea tolerance to fall- vs. spring-applied Spartan in a sandy loam soil. Jenks, Markle, and Willoughby. 'Majoret' dry pea was seeded April 26 at 120 lb/A into 7.5-inch rows. Individual plots were 10 x 30 ft and replicated 3 times. Fall herbicide treatments were applied October 6, 2003 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi through XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 84 and 63 F, respectively, relative humidity was 14%. Spring treatments were applied April 26 with a tractor sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi through XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 72 and 56 F, respectively, relative humidity was 18%. The primary weeds evaluated were green and yellow foxtail (Foxtail), kochia, wild buckwheat (Wibw), Russian thistle (Ruth), redroot pigweed (Rrpw), and common lambsquarters (Colq). The study was conducted on a sandy loam soil with soil pH 6.4 and 1.6% organic matter.

There was no visible crop injury with any fall or spring treatment. There was no significant difference in plant stand for any treatment. There were no significant differences in yield between the herbicide treatments. We included two untreated treatments in the study. Dry pea yield in one of the untreated treatments was the only yield significantly lower than other treatments. We noted during the growing season that crop stand in the third replication appeared somewhat lower than the other reps, but with little visible differences between treatments in that rep. It turned out that there was a significant yield difference between reps. However, within each replication the higher Spartan rates yielded as much or more than lower rates.

At the July rating, Spartan provided excellent control of all broadleaf weeds.

Table. Evaluation of dry pea tolerance to fall- vs. spring-applied Spartan in a sandy loam soil

| Treatment      | Dry pea  |        |        |       | Foxtail   |     | Kochia |     | Wibw |     | Ruth |     | Rrpw |     | Colq |     |
|----------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|-----------|-----|--------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
|                | May 26   | Jul 13 | Yield  | T.W.  | Jun       | Jul | Jun    | Jul | Jun  | Jul | Jun  | Jul | Jun  | Jul | Jun  | Jul |
|                | injury   |        | Aug 12 |       | 15        | 13  | 15     | 13  | 15   | 13  | 15   | 13  | 15   | 13  | 15   | 13  |
|                | pl/m row | %      | lb/A   | lb/bu | % control |     |        |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Untreated      | 8.9      | 0      | 1551   | 63.3  | 0         | 0   | 0      | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   |
| <b>Fall</b>    |          |        |        |       |           |     |        |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| <b>Spartan</b> |          |        |        |       |           |     |        |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| 2 oz           | 8.0      | 0      | 2187   | 63.9  | 10        | 89  | 97     | 97  | 88   | 96  | 93   | 100 | 20   | 94  | 98   | 100 |
| 3 oz           | 8.3      | 0      | 2214   | 63.8  | 8         | 89  | 97     | 99  | 89   | 94  | 94   | 100 | 25   | 96  | 98   | 100 |
| 4 oz           | 9.8      | 1      | 2095   | 64.3  | 17        | 91  | 99     | 100 | 92   | 99  | 95   | 98  | 47   | 97  | 100  | 100 |
| 5.33 oz        | 9.1      | 0      | 2511   | 63.9  | 13        | 89  | 100    | 100 | 93   | 98  | 98   | 100 | 48   | 96  | 100  | 100 |
| <b>Spring</b>  |          |        |        |       |           |     |        |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| <b>Spartan</b> |          |        |        |       |           |     |        |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| 2 oz           | 8.2      | 0      | 2265   | 63.7  | 11        | 88  | 90     | 99  | 80   | 95  | 62   | 96  | 25   | 97  | 100  | 99  |
| 3 oz           | 9.3      | 0      | 2347   | 64.0  | 10        | 90  | 99     | 99  | 83   | 95  | 92   | 100 | 26   | 96  | 100  | 100 |
| 4 oz           | 9.0      | 0      | 2505   | 64.2  | 15        | 89  | 98     | 100 | 91   | 95  | 99   | 100 | 25   | 94  | 100  | 100 |
| 5.33 oz        | 8.3      | 0      | 2604   | 64.4  | 23        | 89  | 98     | 99  | 92   | 99  | 96   | 100 | 57   | 98  | 100  | 100 |
| Untreated      | 8.6      | 0      | 2195   | 64.3  | 0         | 0   | 0      | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   |
| LSD (0.05)     | NS       | NS     | 391    | NS    | NS        | 6   | 6      | 2   | 10   | 6   | 18   | 4   | 28   | 5   | 2    | 1   |
| CV             | 8.3      | 548    | 10     | 0.9   | 103       | 5   | 4      | 2   | 8    | 5   | 15   | 3   | 60   | 4   | 2    | 0   |

Effect of seeding depth on dry pea tolerance to sulfentrazone in a sandy loam soil. Jenks, Markle, and Willoughby. 'Majoret' dry pea was seeded April 26 at 120 lb/A into 7.5-inch rows at either 1- or 2-inch seeding depth. Individual plots were 10 x 30 ft and replicated three times. Herbicide treatments were applied preemergence (PRE) on May 5 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi through XR 80015 nozzles, air and soil temperatures were 51 and 49 F, respectively, and relative humidity was 40%. Postemergence (POST) treatments were applied on June 18 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 10 gpa at 40 psi through XR 8001 nozzles, air and soil temperatures were 62 and 56 F, respectively, and relative humidity was 31%. Dry peas were 12-inches tall and kochia was 2-inches at time of POST application. The study was conducted on a sandy loam soil with soil pH 5.3 and 2.8% organic matter. We expect that very little Spartan injury occurred since the soil pH was very low.

There were no significant differences in crop stand between the 1- and 2-inch seeding depths. There was essentially no visual crop injury from Spartan treatments at either depth. Basagran caused approximately 5% injury. In July, kochia control was excellent with any Spartan treatment. Kochia control with Basagran was generally about 10% less than with Spartan. The dry pea crop was excellent and was very competitive with weeds. There was no significant difference in dry pea yield between treatments.

Table. Effect of seeding depth on dry pea tolerance to sulfentrazone in a sandy loam soil.

| Treatment <sup>a</sup>        | Rate    | Timing | Dry Pea    |          | Kochia    |        | Yield  | Test Wt |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------|------------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|
|                               |         |        | May 27     | Jul 13   | Jun 16    | Jul 13 | Aug 12 |         |
| <b>1-inch depth</b>           |         |        | pl / m row | % injury | % control |        | lb/A   | lb/bu   |
| Untreated                     |         |        | 10.0       | 0        | 0         | 0      | 3386   | 64.6    |
| Spartan                       | 2.67 oz | PRE    | 10.0       | 0        | 85        | 100    | 3468   | 64.7    |
| Spartan                       | 4 oz    | PRE    | 11.3       | 0        | 100       | 100    | 3501   | 65.4    |
| Spartan                       | 5.33 oz | PRE    | 9.7        | 1        | 100       | 100    | 3337   | 65.2    |
| Basagran                      | 1 pt    | POST   | 9.5        | 5        | 0         | 88     | 3452   | 65.1    |
| Handweeded check <sup>b</sup> |         |        | 9.9        | 5        | 0         | 100    | 3313   | 65.3    |
| <b>2-inch depth</b>           |         |        |            |          |           |        |        |         |
| Untreated                     |         |        | 11.3       | 0        | 0         | 0      | 3496   | 64.7    |
| Spartan                       | 2.67 oz | PRE    | 11.2       | 0        | 96        | 98     | 3709   | 65.2    |
| Spartan                       | 4 oz    | PRE    | 10.1       | 0        | 95        | 100    | 3531   | 64.7    |
| Spartan                       | 5.33 oz | PRE    | 9.5        | 0        | 100       | 99     | 3788   | 64.7    |
| Basagran                      | 1 pt    | POST   | 10.1       | 5        | 0         | 91     | 3618   | 64.8    |
| Handweeded check <sup>b</sup> |         |        | 9.2        | 5        | 0         | 100    | 3551   | 64.9    |
| LSD (0.05)                    |         |        | NS         | 1        | 5         | 5      | NS     | NS      |
| CV                            |         |        | 10.8       | 10       | 6         | 4      | 7      | 1.3     |

<sup>a</sup>Select was applied with COC at 5 oz + 1% v/v, respectively, to all treatments.

<sup>b</sup>Handweeded checks were treated with Basagran at 0.5 pt and Select at 5 oz to aid hand weeding.

Weed control in no-till dry pea (Williston). Jenks, Riveland, Markle, and Willoughby. 'Scuba' dry pea was direct seeded May 4 into durum wheat stubble at 195 lb/A into 7-inch rows. Individual plots were 10 x 30 ft and replicated three times. Herbicide treatments were applied preemergence (PRE) May 7 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi through XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 68 and 57 F, respectively, relative humidity was 20%. Postemergence (POST) treatments were applied June 14 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 10 gpa at 40 psi through XR 8001 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 79 and 66 F, respectively, relative humidity was 28%. Plant sizes at time of application were green foxtail (Grft) at 0.5- to 1.5-inch, Russian thistle (Ruth) at 0.5- to 1.5-inch, and kochia emerging to 0.5-inch. The study was conducted on a loam soil with pH 5.5 and OM 2.3%. The primary weeds present were green foxtail (Grft), Russian thistle (Ruth) and kochia (Kocz).

Dry pea density tended to decrease with higher Spartan rates. Visible crop injury increased with higher Spartan rates. However, dry pea yield was not reduced despite the slight impact on crop density and visible injury. Sencor applied PRE with Spartan also caused moderate crop injury, but with no impact on dry pea yield.

All treatments provided good to excellent control of green foxtail, Russian thistle, and kochia. Treatments with Spartan provided slightly better weed control compared to total postemergence treatments.

Table. Weed control in no-till dry pea (Williston 2004).

| Treatment <sup>a</sup>          | Rate                             | Timing    | Dry pea |          |        | Grft      |        | Ruth  |        | Kochia |        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|--------|-----------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                 |                                  |           | Jun 2   | Jun 6    | Jun 30 | Jun 6     | Jun 30 | Jun 6 | Jun 30 | Jun 6  | Jun 30 |
|                                 |                                  |           | #/m row | % injury |        | % control |        |       |        |        |        |
| Raptor + Basagran + NIS + 28% N | 4 oz + 1 pt + 0.25% v/v + 1 qt   | POST      | 9.0     | 0        | 6      | 0         | 90     | 0     | 91     | 0      | 93     |
| Spartan/Select + COC            | 2.67 oz/ 5 fl oz + 1% v/v        | PRE/ POST | 7.5     | 7        | 5      | 93        | 100    | 100   | 100    | 100    | 100    |
| Spartan/Select + COC            | 4 oz/ 5 fl oz + 1% v/v           | PRE/ POST | 7.0     | 13       | 10     | 96        | 100    | 98    | 100    | 100    | 100    |
| Spartan/Select + COC            | 5.33 oz/ 5 fl oz + 1% v/v        | PRE/ POST | 6.1     | 19       | 19     | 99        | 100    | 100   | 100    | 100    | 100    |
| Basagran + Poast + COC          | 2 pt + 1 pt + 2 pt               | POST      | 10.0    | 0        | 4      | 0         | 91     | 0     | 99     | 0      | 95     |
| Spartan/Basagran + Poast + COC  | 2.67 oz/ 1 pt + 1 pt + 2 pt      | PRE/ POST | 8.1     | 7        | 5      | 94        | 98     | 100   | 100    | 100    | 100    |
| Spartan + Sencor/Select + COC   | 4 oz + 0.25 lb/ 5 fl oz + 1% v/v | PRE/ POST | 7.3     | 15       | 27     | 98        | 100    | 100   | 100    | 100    | 100    |
| Untreated                       |                                  |           | 8.3     | 0        | 0      | 0         | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| LSD (0.05)                      |                                  |           | 1.5     | 3        | 6      | 3         | 4      | 2     | 2      | NS     | 6      |
| CV                              |                                  |           | 10.6    | 25       | 36     | 2         | 3      | 2     | 2      | 0      | 4      |

<sup>a</sup>Roundup UltraMax II plus AMS was applied PRE to each treatment at 11 oz + 2.5 gal/100gal.

Weed control in no-till dry pea (Minot). Jenks, Markle, and Willoughby. 'Majoret' dry pea was direct-seeded April 26 into wheat stubble at 120 lb/A into 7.5-inch rows. Individual plots were 10 x 30 ft and replicated three times. Herbicide treatments were applied preemergence (PRE) on May 4 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi through XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 49 and 52 F, respectively, relative humidity was 47%. Postemergence (POST) treatments were applied on June 17 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 10 gpa at 40 psi through XR 8001 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 62 and 56 F, respectively, relative humidity was 69%. Plant sizes at POST application were green foxtail (Fxtl) at 1- to 2-inches, redroot pigweed (Rrpw) at 1- to 2-inches, and wildbuckwheat (Wibw) at 1- to 2-inches. The study was conducted on a loam soil with pH 5.5 and OM 3.1%. The primary weeds present were green and yellow foxtail (Fxtl), redroot pigweed (Rrpw), and wild buckwheat (wibw).

None of the treatments reduced crop density compared to the untreated check. However, Sencor applied PRE and treatments containing Basagran caused slight to moderate visible crop injury at the July rating. Yield with Basagran alone was slightly lower, which was likely due to moderate crop injury and slightly lower broadleaf weed control compared to other treatments.

All treatments provided good to excellent control of redroot pigweed and wild buckwheat. Spartan at the low rate (2.67 oz) and Basagran alone provided slightly less control of redroot pigweed and wild buckwheat compared to other treatments. Spartan alone did not control the foxtail species. Select and Poast provided good foxtail control.

Table. Weed control in no-till dry pea (Minot 2004).

| Treatment <sup>a</sup>                | Rate                                | Timing       | Dry pea |        | Yield TW |       | Fxtl      |        | Rrpw   |        | Wibw   |        |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------|----------|-------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                       |                                     |              | Jun 3   | Jul 10 | Aug 13   |       | Jun 14    | Jul 10 | Jun 14 | Jul 10 | Jun 14 | Jul 10 |
|                                       |                                     |              | #/m row | % inj  | lb/A     | lb/bu | % control |        |        |        |        |        |
| Raptor <sup>b</sup> + Basagran        | 4 oz + 1 pt                         | POST         | 8.7     | 13     | 2796     | 64.8  | 0         | 94     | 0      | 92     | 0      | 90     |
| Spartan/<br>Select + COC              | 2.67 oz/<br>5 fl oz + 1% v/v        | PRE/<br>POST | 9.5     | 1      | 3100     | 65.6  | 60        | 95     | 76     | 83     | 77     | 88     |
| Spartan/<br>Select + COC              | 4 oz/<br>5 fl oz + 1% v/v           | PRE/<br>POST | 8.9     | 2      | 2850     | 64.6  | 71        | 97     | 90     | 91     | 87     | 95     |
| Spartan/<br>Select + COC              | 5.33 oz/<br>5 fl oz + 1% v/v        | PRE/<br>POST | 9.4     | 0      | 3119     | 64.7  | 73        | 97     | 90     | 90     | 93     | 96     |
| Basagran +<br>Poast + COC             | 2 pt +<br>1 pt + 2 pt               | POST         | 8.7     | 17     | 2606     | 65.0  | 0         | 89     | 0      | 86     | 0      | 85     |
| Spartan/<br>Basagran +<br>Poast + COC | 2.67 oz/<br>1 pt +<br>1 pt + 2 pt   | PRE/<br>POST | 8.9     | 14     | 2926     | 65.7  | 58        | 93     | 73     | 93     | 77     | 95     |
| Spartan + Sencor/<br>Select + COC     | 4 oz + 0.33 lb/<br>5 fl oz + 1% v/v | PRE/<br>POST | 8.4     | 21     | 2906     | 65.7  | 67        | 97     | 88     | 94     | 87     | 92     |
| Untreated                             |                                     |              | 9.0     | 0      | 2190     | 64.6  | 0         | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| Handweeded check <sup>c</sup>         |                                     |              | 8.3     | 7      | 2846     | 65.1  | 0         | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| LSD (0.05)                            |                                     |              | NS      | 5      | 346      | NS    | 16        | 3      | 20     | 9      | 18     | 5      |
| CV                                    |                                     |              | 8.3     | 33     | 7        | 0.8   | 25        | 2      | 25     | 8      | 22     | 4      |

<sup>a</sup>Roundup UltraMax II plus AMS was applied PRE to each treatment at 11 oz + 2.5 gal/100gal.

<sup>b</sup>Raptor was applied with NIS and 28% N at 0.25% v/v + 1 qt.

<sup>c</sup>Select plus COC at 5 oz + 1% v/v were applied to aid handweeding.

Weed control in conventional-till dry pea (Minot). Jenks, Markle, and Willoughby. 'Majoret' dry pea was seeded April 26 into wheat stubble at 120 lb/A into 7.5-inch rows. Individual plots were 10 x 30 ft and replicated three times. Herbicide treatments were applied preplant incorporated (PPI) on April 26 with a tractor sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi through XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temps were 54 and 45F, respectively, RH was 23%. Preemergence (PRE) treatments were applied May 4 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi through XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temps were 70 and 56 F, respectively, and RH was 21%. Postemergence (POST) treatments were applied June 17, with a bicycle sprayer delivering 10 gpa at 40 psi through XR 8001 nozzles. Air and soil temps were 59 and 56 F, respectively, and RH was 75%. Plant sizes at POST application were green foxtail (Foxt) at 1- to 2-inches, redroot pigweed (Rrpw) at 1-inch, and wild buckwheat (Wibw) at 1- to 3-inches. The study was conducted on a loam soil with pH 4.7 and OM 3.1%.

None of the treatments significantly reduced crop density compared to the untreated. There was minimal injury from Spartan even at the higher rates. Sencor + Sonalan and Basagran caused moderate visible crop injury, there was no significant yield reduction from any treatment. However, there was wide variability in yield between reps due, in part, to dry conditions in early May and a hail storm on June 6 that may have caused significant crop injury. Even though there was no statistical difference in yield, there was a trend for higher yield in the treatments containing Spartan. Spartan + Select provided excellent control of foxtail, pigweed, and wild buckwheat. Prowl followed by Raptor provided good control as well. Spartan treatments generally provided 10-20% better control of wild buckwheat than other treatments. Foxtail control was slightly better with treatments containing Select compared to other treatments.

| Treatment                             | Rate                                   | Timing       | Dry pea |        | Yield  |       | TW |  | Fxtl      |        | Rrpw   |        | Wibw   |        |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------|---------|--------|--------|-------|----|--|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                       |  |              | Jun 3   | Jul 10 | Aug 17 |       |    |  | Jun 14    | Jul 10 | Jun 14 | Jul 10 | Jun 14 | Jul 10 |
|                                       |  |              | #/m row | % inj  | lb/A   | lb/bu |    |  | % control |        |        |        |        |        |
| Prowl H2O/<br>Raptor +<br>NIS + 28% N | 2 pt/<br>4 oz +<br>0.25% v/v + 1 qt    | PPI/<br>POST | 8.0     | 4      | 1885   | 65.1  |    |  | 79        | 97     | 72     | 98     | 65     | 87     |
| Raptor +<br>Basagran +<br>NIS + 28% N | 4 oz +<br>0.5 pt +<br>0.25% v/v + 1 qt | POST         | 9.5     | 7      | 2053   | 65.3  |    |  | 0         | 83     | 0      | 93     | 0      | 79     |
| Spartan/<br>Select + COC              | 2.67 oz/<br>5 fl oz + 1% v/v           | PRE/<br>POST | 8.2     | 1      | 2252   | 65.4  |    |  | 85        | 94     | 97     | 100    | 97     | 96     |
| Spartan/<br>Select + COC              | 4 oz/<br>5 fl oz + 1% v/v              | PRE/<br>POST | 8.2     | 4      | 2397   | 65.4  |    |  | 92        | 97     | 100    | 100    | 98     | 99     |
| Spartan/<br>Select + COC              | 5.33 oz/<br>5 fl oz + 1% v/v           | PRE/<br>POST | 7.5     | 4      | 2207   | 65.1  |    |  | 93        | 96     | 100    | 100    | 100    | 98     |
| Sonalan + Sencor/<br>Select + COC     | 2 pt + 0.33 lb/<br>5 fl oz + 1% v/v    | PPI/<br>POST | 8.5     | 23     | 2156   | 64.9  |    |  | 92        | 99     | 88     | 94     | 68     | 80     |
| Spartan/<br>Basagran +<br>Poast + COC | 2.67 oz/<br>1 pt +<br>1 pt + 2 pt      | PRE/<br>POST | 7.8     | 13     | 2470   | 65.2  |    |  | 73        | 87     | 100    | 100    | 100    | 98     |
| Basagran +<br>Poast + COC             | 2 pt +<br>1 pt + 2 pt                  | POST         | 8.7     | 19     | 1804   | 65.2  |    |  | 0         | 77     | 0      | 88     | 0      | 76     |
| Sonalan + Spartan/<br>Select + COC    | 2 pt + 4 oz/<br>5 fl oz + 1% v/v       | PPI/<br>POST | 8.9     | 1      | 2484   | 65.4  |    |  | 96        | 99     | 100    | 100    | 98     | 96     |
| Handweeded check <sup>b</sup>         |  |              | 8.3     | 0      | 2654   | 65.5  |    |  | 89        | 99     | 87     | 100    | 73     | 99     |
| Untreated                             |  |              | 9.6     | 0      | 1672   | 64.6  |    |  | 0         | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| LSD (0.05)                            |  |              | NS      | 6      | NS     | NS    |    |  | 5         | 5      | 8      | 5      | 6      | 8      |
| CV                                    |  |              | 11.3    | 49     | 19     | 0.6   |    |  | 5         | 4      | 7      | 4      | 5      | 6      |

<sup>b</sup>Treflan was applied at 2 pt/A PPI followed by Select plus COC at 5oz/A + 1% v/v POST to aid handweeding.

Volunteer canola control in dry pea. Jenks, Markle, and Willoughby. Majoret dry peas were seeded May 18 at 120 lb/A into 7.5-inch rows. Canola was seeded over the top to simulate a volunteer canola (VC) situation. Individual plots were 10 x 30 ft and replicated 3 times. Herbicide treatments were applied preemergence (PRE) on May 18 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi with XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 80 and 61 F, respectively, relative humidity was 18%. Postemergence treatments were applied to 3-leaf canola on June 18 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 10 gpa at 40 psi through XR 8001 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 62 and 61 F, respectively, relative humidity was 41%. Treatments to 6-leaf canola were applied in the same fashion on June 28. Air and soil temperatures were 82 and 78 F, respectively, relative humidity was 29%.

In peas, soil-applied Spartan provided about 83% VC control, while Sencor provided 98% control. Sencor applied postemergence provided good (89%) VC control at the 3-leaf stage, but reduced to 72% at the 6-leaf stage. Although the Sencor treatments generally provided acceptable VC control, Bayer representatives are not eager to promote Sencor due to crop injury concerns. VC control with MCPA amine and Basagran was good to excellent at the 3-leaf stage, but very poor when applied at the 6-leaf stage. Raptor provided good to excellent VC control at either stage.

Table. Volunteer canola control in dry pea (2004).

| Treatment            | Rate                           | Timing | Volunteer Canola |        |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------|------------------|--------|
|                      |                                |        | Jul 8            | Jul 28 |
|                      |                                |        | % control        |        |
| Spartan              | 4 oz                           | PRE    | 83               | 83     |
| Sencor               | 0.375 lb                       | PRE    | 99               | 98     |
| Sencor               | 0.25 lb                        | 3-leaf | 76               | 89     |
| Sencor               | 0.25 lb                        | 6-leaf | 31               | 72     |
| MCPA amine           | 8 fl oz                        | 3-leaf | 84               | 95     |
| MCPA amine           | 8 fl oz                        | 6-leaf | 23               | 37     |
| Basagran             | 0.5 pt                         | 3-leaf | 70               | 86     |
| Basagran             | 0.5 pt                         | 6-leaf | 12               | 7      |
| Raptor + NIS + 28% N | 4 fl oz + 0.25% v/v + 2.5% v/v | 3-leaf | 97               | 98     |
| Raptor + NIS + 28% N | 4 fl oz + 0.25% v/v + 2.5% v/v | 6-leaf | 40               | 85     |
| Untreated            |                                |        | 0                | 0      |
| LSD (0.05)           |                                |        | 11               | 7      |
| CV                   |                                |        | 12               | 6      |



Weed control with soil- and POST-applied herbicides in field pea. Gregory J. Endres and Blaine G. Schatz. (Carrington Research Extension Center, North Dakota State University, Carrington, ND 58421) Weed control and field pea response to selected soil- and POST-applied herbicides were evaluated in a randomized complete-block design with three replicates. The experiment was conducted on a Heimdahl loam soil with 8.0 pH and 3.3% organic matter at the NDSU Carrington Research Extension Center. The trial area was tilled with a disk followed by two passes with a Melroe culti-harrow on October 20, 2003. Herbicide treatments were applied to 5- by 25-ft plots with a pressurized hand-held plot sprayer at 18 gal/A and 30 psi through 8002 flat-fan nozzles. Fall sulfentrazone treatments were applied October 28 to a dry soil surface with 39 F, 66% RH, 25% clear sky, and 2 mph wind. Snowfall occurred 1 d following herbicide application. PPI treatments were applied on April 29 with 54 F, 86% RH, and 95% clear sky and immediately incorporated to a 2.5- to 3-inch depth using a roto-tiller. The trial area was cultivated twice on May 7 with a Melroe culti-harrow at a 2-inch depth prior to seeding, except fall treatments which were harrowed once at a 0.5- to 1-inch depth. On May 7, inoculated 'Integra' field pea was seeded in 7-inch rows at a pure live seed rate of 300,000 seeds/A. PRE treatments were applied to a dry soil surface on May 8 with 61 F, 49% RH, 20% clear sky, and 13 mph wind. Rainfall totaled 1.04 inches 1 wk following PRE application. POST treatments were applied on June 9 with 54 F, 63% RH, 35% clear sky, and 12 mph wind to 4- to 5-inch tall field pea, 2- to 3-leaf green and yellow foxtail, 0.5- to 2-inch tall common lambsquarters, 2-leaf (0.5- to 1-inch tall) hairy and eastern black nightshade, cotyledon- to 2-leaf (0.5-inch tall) prostrate and redroot pigweed, and 1-inch tall annual smartweed. Average plant density in untreated plots was estimated: field pea = 8 plants/ft<sup>2</sup>, foxtail = 36 plants/ft<sup>2</sup>, common lambsquarters = 3 plants/ft<sup>2</sup>, nightshade = 6 plants/ft<sup>2</sup> and annual smartweed = 2 plants/ft<sup>2</sup>. The trial was harvested with a plot combine on August 19.

Fall-applied sulfentrazone generally provided less broadleaf weed control compared to spring-applied sulfentrazone (Table 1). Fall-applied sulfentrazone at 0.25 lb/A did not improve broadleaf weed control compared to the lower rate. PRE sulfentrazone+imazethapyr provided excellent broadleaf weed control of 98-99%, while foxtail was suppressed at 65-72% and pea yield was less compared to the other sulfentrazone treatments (Table 2). Weed control was good to excellent with PPI pendimethalin followed by POST bentazon+sethoxydim+imazamox, 86-99%, and PPI pendimethalin&imazethapyr followed by POST bentazon+sethoxydim, 80-99%. PRE imazethapyr+glyphosate provided 66-97% weed control, while PRE imazethapyr+pendimethalin provided at least 92% control of all weeds on August 13. Broadleaf weed control ranged from 32-76% with PRE thifensulfuron+glyphosate followed by POST sethoxydim. Imazamox at 0.023 lb/A provided similar weed control and pea yield compared to 0.031 lb/A. All POST imazamox+bentazon+sethoxydim treatments generally provided greater than 90% control of weeds except for common lambsquarters and resulted in similar yield. However, imazamox at 0.016 lb/A +bentazon at 1 lb/A +sethoxydim at 0.2 lb/A +MSO+UAN injured pea 12-18%. Fomesafen+sethoxydim suppressed broadleaf weeds, but severely injured pea 48-68% and reduced yield.

Table 1. Weed control in field pea, Carrington, 2004.

| Treatment <sup>1</sup>                                | Application timing | Rate                              | 7/9                        |                       |                               |                            |                   | 8/13          |                       |                  |               |                   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|
|   |                    |                                   | Fox-tail spp. <sup>2</sup> | Common lambs-quarters | Night-shade spp. <sup>2</sup> | Pig-weed spp. <sup>2</sup> | Annual smart-weed | Fox-tail spp. | Common lambs-quarters | Night-shade spp. | Pig-weed spp. | Annual smart-weed |
|   |                    |                                   | -----%-----                |                       |                               |                            |                   |               |                       |                  |               |                   |
| Sulfentrazone/Sethoxydim+MSO                          | Fall/POST          | 0.188/0.2+2pt                     | 98                         | 92                    | 77                            | 81                         | 68                | 96            | 89                    | 73               | 77            | 68                |
| Sulfentrazone/Sethoxydim+MSO                          | Fall/POST          | 0.25/0.2+2pt                      | 97                         | 85                    | 87                            | 80                         | 53                | 96            | 80                    | 73               | 82            | 68                |
| Pendimethalin/Bentazon+sethoxydim+imazamox+MSO+UAN    | PPI/POST           | 1+0.2+0.16+1%v/v+2pt              | 98                         | 96                    | 99                            | 96                         | 93                | 98            | 89                    | 95               | 97            | 86                |
| Imazethapyr/Bentazon+sethoxydim+MSO+UAN               | PPI/POST           | 0.031/1+0.2+2pt+2pt               | 98                         | 76                    | 96                            | 85                         | 96                | 88            | 73                    | 75               | 86            | 91                |
| Pendimethalin&imazethapyr/Bentazon+sethoxydim+MSO+UAN | PPI/POST           | 0.5&0.033/1+0.2+2pt+2pt           | 98                         | 86                    | 95                            | 88                         | 99                | 98            | 83                    | 80               | 97            | 96                |
| Imazethapyr+sulfentrazone                             | PRE                | 0.031+0.188                       | 72                         | 99                    | 98                            | 99                         | 99                | 65            | 99                    | 99               | 99            | 99                |
| Imazethapyr+glyphosate                                | PRE                | 0.031+0.75(ae)                    | 66                         | 85                    | 97                            | 83                         | 94                | 68            | 72                    | 88               | 89            | 89                |
| Imazethapyr+pendimethalin                             | PRE                | 0.031+1.5                         | 91                         | 96                    | 98                            | 94                         | 81                | 92            | 96                    | 93               | 96            | 95                |
| Sulfentrazone/Sethoxydim+MSO                          | PRE/POST           | 0.188/0.2+2pt                     | 96                         | 98                    | 98                            | 96                         | 83                | 96            | 99                    | 83               | 96            | 84                |
| Thifensulfuron+glyphosate+NIS/Sethoxydim+MSO          | PRE/POST           | 0.008+0.75(ae)+0.25%v/v / 0.2+2pt | 96                         | 47                    | 67                            | 60                         | 32                | 97            | 48                    | 65               | 68            | 40                |
| Thifensulfuron+glyphosate+NIS/Sethoxydim+MSO          | PRE/POST           | 0.014+0.75(ae)+0.25%v/v / 0.2+2pt | 97                         | 47                    | 68                            | 58                         | 48                | 97            | 40                    | 69               | 76            | 47                |
| Bentazon+sethoxydim+MSO+UAN                           | POST               | 1+0.2+2pt+2pt                     | 96                         | 83                    | 69                            | 68                         | 86                | 96            | 72                    | 71               | 72            | 83                |
| Imazethapyr+NIS                                       | POST               | 0.031+0.25%                       | 80                         | 75                    | 99                            | 93                         | 89                | 86            | 73                    | 85               | 98            | 87                |
| Imazamox+NIS  | POST               | 0.031+0.25%                       | 83                         | 72                    | 99                            | 96                         | 80                | 78            | 74                    | 96               | 96            | 91                |
| Imazamox+NIS  | POST               | 0.023+0.25%                       | 81                         | 73                    | 99                            | 96                         | 98                | 78            | 70                    | 98               | 99            | 99                |
| Imazamox+bentazon+sethoxydim+NIS+UAN                  | POST               | 0.031+0.188+0.038+0.25%v/v+2pt    | 94                         | 86                    | 99                            | 99                         | 89                | 91            | 81                    | 99               | 98            | 99                |
| Imazamox+bentazon+sethoxydim+MSO+UAN                  | POST               | 0.016+1+0.2+1%v/v+2pt             | 91                         | 91                    | 99                            | 99                         | 89                | 93            | 92                    | 99               | 98            | 96                |
| Imazamox+bentazon+sethoxydim+MSO+UAN                  | POST               | 0.016+0.5+0.1+1%v/v+2pt           | 90                         | 89                    | 96                            | 96                         | 89                | 91            | 87                    | 98               | 97            | 86                |
| Fomesafen+sethoxydim+COC                              | POST               | 0.19+0.2+0.5%v/v                  | 99                         | 68                    | 97                            | 83                         | 63                | 94            | 40                    | 78               | 83            | 61                |
| Untreated   | x                  | x                                 | 0                          | 0                     | 0                             | 0                          | 0                 | 0             | 0                     | 0                | 0             | 0                 |
| LSD (0.05)  |                    |                                   | 4                          | 12                    | 17                            | 4                          | 24                | 8             | 14                    | 11               | 10            | 14                |

<sup>1</sup>MSO=Destiny, a methylated seed oil from Agrilience, St. Paul, MN; Pendimethalin=ProwlH<sub>2</sub>O, BASF; UAN=urea ammonium nitrate; Pendimethalin&imazethapyr=Pursuit Plus, BASF; NIS=Preference, a nonionic surfactant from Agrilience; glyphosate=Roundup UltraMax (3.7 lb ae/gal), Monsanto; COC=Hi-Per-Oil, a petroleum-based oil from Agrilience.

<sup>2</sup>Foxtail spp.=Yellow and green; Nightshade spp.=hairy and eastern black; Pigweed spp.=Redroot and prostrate.

Table 2. Field pea response to herbicide treatments, Carrington, 2004.

| Treatment <sup>1</sup>                                    | Application<br>timing | Rate                             | Stand<br>plants/A | Crop injury   |     | Seed<br>yield<br>bu/A |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----|-----------------------|
|   |                       |                                  |                   | 6/23          | 7/9 |                       |
|   |                       | lb ai/A                          |                   | ----- % ----- |     |                       |
| Sulfentrazone/Sethoxydim+MSO                              | Fall/POST             | 0.188/0.2+2pt                    | 285847            | 0             | 0   | 73.2                  |
| Sulfentrazone/Sethoxydim+MSO                              | Fall/POST             | 0.25/0.2+2pt                     | 264345            | 0             | 0   | 76.1                  |
| Pendimethalin/<br>Bentazon+sethoxydim+imazamox+MSO+UAN    | PPI/<br>POST          | 1.5/1+0.2+0.16+1%v/v+2pt         | 241578            | 0             | 0   | 76.9                  |
| Imazethapyr/Bentazon+sethoxydim+MSO+UAN                   | PPI/POST              | 0.031/1+0.2+2pt+2pt              | 221341            | 2             | 6   | 76.3                  |
| Pendimethalin&imazethapyr/<br>Bentazon+sethoxydim+MSO+UAN | PPI/<br>POST          | 0.5&0.033/1+0.2+2pt+2pt          | 244108            | 0             | 0   | 77.2                  |
| Imazethapyr+sulfentrazone                                 | PRE                   | 0.031+0.188                      | 250432            | 0             | 0   | 57.3                  |
| Imazethapyr+glyphosate                                    | PRE                   | 0.031+0.75(ae)                   | 254226            | 0             | 0   | 81.4                  |
| Imazethapyr+pendimethalin                                 | PRE                   | 0.031+1.5                        | 250432            | 0             | 0   | 77.4                  |
| Sulfentrazone/Sethoxydim+MSO                              | PRE/POST              | 0.188/0.2+2pt                    | 247902            | 0             | 0   | 78.2                  |
| Thifensulfuron+glyphosate+NIS/<br>Sethoxydim+MSO          | PRE/<br>POST          | 0.008+0.75(ae)+0.25%v/v/ 0.2+2pt | 217547            | 0             | 0   | 77.5                  |
| Thifensulfuron+glyphosate+NIS/<br>Sethoxydim+MSO          | PRE/<br>POST          | 0.014+0.75(ae)+0.25%v/v/ 0.2+2pt | 258021            | 0             | 0   | 75.6                  |
| Bentazon+sethoxydim+MSO+UAN                               | POST                  | 1+0.2+2pt+2pt                    | 266875            | 2             | 0   | 77.8                  |
| Imazethapyr+NIS   | POST                  | 0.031+0.25%                      | 246638            | 0             | 0   | 85.1                  |
| Imazamox+NIS  | POST                  | 0.031+0.25%                      | 268139            | 0             | 0   | 77.5                  |
| Imazamox+NIS  | POST                  | 0.023+0.25%                      | 255491            | 0             | 0   | 69.0                  |
| Imazamox+bentazon+sethoxydim+NIS+UAN                      | POST                  | 0.031+0.188+0.038+0.25%v/v+2pt   | 294700            | 0             | 0   | 72.6                  |
| Imazamox+bentazon+sethoxydim+MSO+UAN                      | POST                  | 0.016+1+0.2+1%v/v+2pt            | 274463            | 18            | 12  | 68.4                  |
| Imazamox+bentazon+sethoxydim+MSO+UAN                      | POST                  | 0.016+0.5+0.1+1%v/v+2pt          | 276993            | 7             | 8   | 72.7                  |
| Fomesafen+sethoxydim+COC                                  | POST                  | 0.19+0.2+0.5%v/v                 | 254226            | 68            | 48  | 54.9                  |
| Untreated   | x                     | x                                | 264345            | 0             | 0   | 69.6                  |
| LSD (0.05)  |                       |                                  | NS                | 2             | 3   | 13.0                  |

<sup>1</sup>MSO=Destiny, a methylated seed oil from Agrilience, St. Paul, MN; Pendimethalin=ProwlH<sub>2</sub>O, BASF; UAN=urea ammonium nitrate; Pendimethalin&imazethapyr=Pursuit Plus, BASF; NIS=Preference, a nonionic surfactant from Agrilience; glyphosate=Roundup UltraMax (3.7 lb ae/gal), Monsanto; COC=Hi-Per-Oil, a petroleum-based oil from Agrilience.

PPO inhibitors before flax and sunflower. (Kirk Howatt, Ronald Roach, and Janet Davidson). 'ND009' flax and 'DKF 29-90' sunflower was seeded on June 21. Preemergence treatments were applied to 1 to 2 leaf yellow foxtail and 2 inch redroot pigweed and wild buckwheat on June 22 with 68 F air temperature, 40% RH, 90% cloud cover, 2 mph west wind, and 64 F soil temperature. Postemergence treatments were applied to 4 to 5 inch tall flax and 4-leaf sunflower on July 21 with 75 F air temperature, 80% RH, partly cloudy sky, 4 to 5 mph west wind, and 75 F soil temperature. All treatments were applied with a backpack sprayer delivering 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through TT 11001 flat-fan nozzles to a 7 ft wide area the length of 10 by 30 ft plots. The experiment was a randomized complete-block design with four replicates.

Table. PPO inhibitors before flax and sunflower.

| Treatment <sup>1</sup> | Rate             | Application | June 24 |      |      | June 28 |      |      | July 27 |      |      |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------|------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                        |                  |             | Yeft    | Rrpw | Wibw | Yeft    | Rrpw | Wibw | Flax    | Rrpw | Wibw |
|                        | oz ai or ae/A    |             | %       | %    | %    | %       | %    | %    | %       | %    | %    |
| Carf+MSO / Brox&MCPA   | 0.25 + 1% / 7.2  | PRE / POST  | 33      | 78   | 45   | 33      | 97   | 89   | 1       | 97   | 23   |
| Carf+MSO / Brox&MCPA   | 0.375 + 1% / 7.2 | PRE / POST  | 49      | 79   | 53   | 43      | 98   | 88   | 1       | 94   | 45   |
| Carf+Glyt / Brox&MCPA  | 0.25 + 9 / 7.2   | PRE / POST  | 15      | 70   | 48   | 99      | 98   | 90   | 6       | 90   | 92   |
| Carf+Glyt / Brox&MCPA  | 0.375 + 9 / 7.2  | PRE / POST  | 9       | 65   | 38   | 96      | 96   | 86   | 16      | 89   | 81   |
| Glyt / Brox&MCPA       | 9 / 7.2          | PRE / POST  | 5       | 9    | 6    | 91      | 90   | 55   | 14      | 82   | 58   |
| Glyt+Suen              | 9+3              | PRE         | 13      | 65   | 40   | 96      | 98   | 89   | 0       | 95   | 92   |
| Glyt+Suen / Brox&MCPA  | 9+3 / 7.2        | PRE / POST  | 9       | 48   | 33   | 94      | 90   | 85   | 15      | 80   | 87   |
| Carf+Glyt+Suen         | 0.25 + 9 + 3     | PRE         | 13      | 60   | 38   | 98      | 97   | 93   | 3       | 91   | 92   |
| Glyt                   | 12               | PRE         | 0       | 0    | 0    | 91      | 96   | 64   | 0       | 88   | 92   |
| CV                     |                  |             | 45      | 17   | 39   | 5       | 4    | 11   | 69      | 6    | 10   |
| LSD (P=0.05)           |                  |             | 10      | 13   | 19   | 7       | 5    | 13   | 6       | 8    | 11   |

<sup>1</sup>MSO was Scoil methylated seed oil adjuvant; "/" identifies the portions of the treatment were separated in time.

PRE Glyphosate at 9 oz ae/A followed by bromoxynil and MCPA gave less than 58% wild buckwheat control on July 27. Addition of carfentrazone or sulfentrazone in the PRE portion of the treatment improved buckwheat control to 81% to 92%. Including carfentrazone and sulfentrazone with glyphosate did not increase control over carfentrazone or sulfentrazone with glyphosate. PRE glyphosate at 12 oz ae/A also provided 92% wild buckwheat control. Carfentrazone followed by bromoxynil and MCPA gave less than 50% control of wild buckwheat.

Flax response to mesotrione. (Kirk Howatt, Ronald Roach, and Janet Harrington). 'ND009' flax was seeded May 4. Preemergence treatments were applied May 4 with 58 F air temperature, 19% RH, clear sky, 4 to 6 mph north wind, and 52 F soil temperature. Postemergence treatments were applied to 4 inch tall flax, 6 inch tall wild mustard, vining wild buckwheat, and 2 inch tall redroot pigweed on June 22 with 53 F air temperature, 68% RH, 100% cloudcover, 3 to 4 mph west wind, and 58 F soil temperature. All treatments were applied with a backpack sprayer delivering 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through TT 11001 flat-fan nozzles to a 7 ft wide area the length of 10 by 30 ft plots. The experiment was a randomized complete-block design. Flax was harvested with a small-plot combine on September 27.

Table. Flax response to mesotrione.

| Treatment <sup>1</sup> | Rate        | Application | June 29 |      |      |      | July 21 |      |      |      | Sept. 27 |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|----------|
|                        |             |             | Flax    | Wimu | Wibw | Rrpw | Flax    | Wimu | Wibw | Rrpw | Yield    |
|                        | oz ai/A     |             | %       | %    | %    | %    | %       | %    | %    | %    | bu/A     |
| Mesotrione             | 1           | PRE         | 4       | 75   | 0    | 76   | 0       | 60   | 45   | 43   | 12       |
| Mesotrione             | 1.5         | PRE         | 5       | 88   | 0    | 89   | 0       | 88   | 38   | 62   | 14       |
| Mesotrione             | 3           | PRE         | 10      | 94   | 0    | 94   | 0       | 95   | 38   | 78   | 17       |
| Sulfentrazone          | 4           | PRE         | 3       | 33   | 86   | 96   | 0       | 45   | 48   | 57   | 17       |
| Mesotrione+PO          | 1+1%        | POST        | 24      | 65   | 28   | 60   | 4       | 96   | 88   | 84   | 20       |
| Mesotrione+PO          | 1.5+1%      | POST        | 26      | 66   | 28   | 60   | 6       | 96   | 81   | 77   | 16       |
| Mesotrione+PO          | 3+1%        | POST        | 29      | 65   | 23   | 60   | 7       | 96   | 83   | 88   | 22       |
| Sulfentrazone+         | 4+          | POST        | 13      | 69   | 88   | 81   | 1       | 89   | 95   | 92   | 21       |
| thifensulfuron+NIS     | 0.056+0.25% |             |         |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |          |
| Bromoxynil&MCPA        | 7.2         | POST        | 3       | 90   | 90   | 75   | 1       | 95   | 86   | 68   | 21       |
| Bromoxynil&MCPA+       | 4+          | POST        | 3       | 93   | 84   | 78   | 0       | 94   | 75   | 77   | 28       |
| mesotrione+PO          | 1+1%        |             |         |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |          |
| Bromoxynil&MCPA+       | 6+          | POST        | 0       | 90   | 84   | 76   | 1       | 99   | 90   | 93   | 26       |
| thifensulfuron+NIS     | 0.056+0.25% |             |         |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |          |
| Untreated              | 0           |             | 0       | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0       | 0    | 0    | 0    | 15       |
| CV                     |             |             | 42      | 10   | 12   | 10   | 143     | 7    | 17   | 11   | 25       |
| LSD (P=0.05)           |             |             | 6       | 9    | 7    | 10   | 3       | 7    | 16   | 13   | 8        |

<sup>1</sup>PO was Herbimax; and NIS was Activator 90.

PRE Mesotrione caused 10% injury or less to flax but gave less than 50% control of wild buckwheat and less than 80% control of redroot pigweed. As a result of poor weed control, yield of flax treated with PRE mesotrione was not different from untreated flax. POST mesotrione was more effective in controlling buckwheat and pigweed, generally providing greater than 80% broadleaf weed control on July 21, but flax exhibited significant bleaching injury on June 29, 24% to 29%. Plant recovered but 4% to 7% injury was still observed on July 21. POST mesotrione injury was reduced to 3% on June 29 when bromoxynil and MCPA was included. Bromoxynil and MCPA plus mesotrione gave 94% mustard control, 75% buckwheat control, and 77% pigweed control on July 21 and resulted in 28 bu flaxseed per acre.

# Broadleaf weed control in Flax, Langdon 2004 (Lukach)

Nekoma flax was seeded May 27 at 40 lb/a. The experiment was over sprayed with 5 oz/a Select plus 1% petroleum oil on June 19. Treatments on June 25, applied to 2.5 inch tall flax, were finished at 3pm. All treatments which had not received a herbicide at 2.5 inches tall received MCPAester at 0.5 pt/a on June 28 because large wild mustard in bud stage were causing serious competition. The treatments July 6 were on six inch tall flax and finished at noon. Conditions on June 25 were 58F, 65RH, 7mph north wind with cloudy sky. Conditions on June 28 were 72F, 46RH, 10mph west wind with a clear sky. Conditions on July 6 were 63F, 56RH, 8mph north wind with a clear sky. A drift shield was used on all dates. Applications were made using a CO2 pressurized sprayer, mounted on tractor 3-point. Five nozzles in 20 inch spacing were used with DG8001.5 tips at 35psi and 4.2mph applying 10 gal/a solution. The trial had a RCBD design with four replications.

| Broadleaf weed control in Flax, Langdon 2004 |                        |         |     |      |       |        |          |      |      |      |      |      |       |  |
|--|------------------------|---------|-----|------|-------|--------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--|
| Flax at Crop Stand Chlor ----- Aug 23 -----  |                        |         |     |      |       |        |          |      |      |      |      |      |       |  |
| Treatment                                    | Rate                   | Applic. | Inj | Redu | osis  | Height | maturity | kocz | wibu | wimu | cano | coma | Yield |  |
|  | oz/a product           | inch    | %   | %    | 0 - 5 | cm cm  | 1 - 10   |      |      |      |      |      | bu/a  |  |
| BroAd + HarmonyGT                            | 9.6 +.44               | 2.5     | 7   | 0    | 2     | 29 56  | 6        | 40   | 97   | 98   | 100  | 98   | 5     |  |
| BroAd + HarGT                                | 9.6 +.22               | 2.5     | 7   | 0    | 1     | 27 59  | 6        | 30   | 96   | 100  | 100  | 100  | 4     |  |
| BroAd + HarGT                                | 9.6 +.12               | 2.5     | 4   | 0    | 0     | 31 59  | 5        | 58   | 94   | 100  | 99   | 90   | 13    |  |
| BroAd + HarGT                                | 9.6 +.06               | 2.5     | 4   | 0    | 0     | 31 61  | 5        | 74   | 88   | 100  | 100  | 100  | 9     |  |
| Bronate Advanced                             | 9.6                    | 2.5     | 0   | 0    | 0     | 31 58  | 4        | 60   | 85   | 100  | 75   | 70   | 7     |  |
| Bronate Advanced                             | 11.4                   | 2.5     | 5   | 0    | 0     | 33 58  | 4        | 65   | 68   | 100  | 90   | 75   | 9     |  |
| Bronate Advanced                             | 17.1                   | 2.5     | 8   | 0    | 0     | 25 58  | 3        | 79   | 79   | 100  | 85   | 90   | 10    |  |
| BroAd / BroAd                                | 9.6 / 9.6              | 2.5 / 6 | 13  | 0    | 0     | 28 54  | 4        | 96   | 95   | 100  | 90   | 99   | 8     |  |
| CurtailM                                     | 21.3                   | 2.5     | 7   | 0    | 1     | 38 59  | 4        | 38   | 60   | 99   | 96   | 30   | 5     |  |
| CurtailM                                     | 28                     | 2.5     | 8   | 0    | 2     | 35 56  | 4        | 23   | 95   | 100  | 99   | 100  | 4     |  |
| CurtailM                                     | 16                     | 2.5     | 0   | 0    | 0     | 36 58  | 5        | 33   | 71   | 98   | 80   | 50   | 3     |  |
| Clarity                                      | 2                      | 2.5     | 23  | 0    | 1     | 29 47  | 5        | 96   | 95   | 23   | 10   | 10   | 3     |  |
| Clarity + HarGT                              | 2+ 0.06                | 2.5     | 5   | 0    | 1     | 33 58  | 4        | 90   | 85   | 78   | 83   | 90   | 8     |  |
| Clarity+HarGT+PO                             | 2+ 0.3 +1%             | 2.5     | 30  | 0    | 1     | 28 60  | 6        | 95   | 85   | 63   | 78   | 70   | 7     |  |
| BroAd+Buctril+HarGT+PO                       | 9.6+9.6+.03+1%         | 2.5     | 5   | 0    | 1     | 32 58  | 5        | 63   | 87   | 100  | 83   | 100  | 10    |  |
| BroAd+Buctril+HarGT                          | 9.6+9.6+.03            | 2.5     | 3   | 0    | 0     | 33 59  | 5        | 73   | 86   | 100  | 95   | 75   | 7     |  |
| BroAd+Buctril+HarGT+PO twice                 | 9.6+9.6+.03+1% 2.5 & 6 | 8       | 0   | 0    | 0     | 23 57  | 7        | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 98   | 8     |  |
| Sparten / BroAd                              | 4 / 9.6                | 2.5 / 6 | 11  | 0    | 1     | 30 57  | 5        | 97   | 98   | 91   | 98   | 95   | 10    |  |
| Sparten + BroAd                              | 4+9.6                  | 2.5     | 50  | 11   | 2     | 21 55  | 7        | 85   | 82   | 66   | 85   | 75   | 4     |  |
| Sparten+NIS / BroAd                          | 4+.25% / 9.6           | 2.5 / 6 | 30  | 0    | 1     | 26 56  | 7        | 98   | 98   | 77   | 94   | 93   | 7     |  |
| CurM+ Clarity+ HarGT+ PO                     | 16+ 2+ 0.03+ 1%        | 2.5     | 37  | 20   | 1     | 28 54  | 8        | 98   | 87   | 100  | 83   | 93   | 4     |  |
| CurM+ HarGT+ PO                              | 16 + 0.03 +1%          | 2.5     | 13  | 0    | 1     | 33 64  | 6        | 64   | 95   | 100  | 100  | 98   | 7     |  |
| HarGT + MCPAe + NIS                          | 0.06 + 8 + .25%        | 2.5     | 8   | 0    | 0     | 29 52  | 5        | 3    | 96   | 100  | 100  | 100  | 2     |  |
| HarGT+ MCPAe + PO                            | 0.06 + 8 + 1%          | 2.5     | 7   | 0    | 2     | 28 59  | 6        | 33   | 94   | 100  | 100  | 100  | 5     |  |
| MCPAe / BroAd+Buctril                        | 8 \ 9.6+9.6            |         |     |      |       |        |          |      |      |      |      |      |       |  |
| +HarGT+PO                                    | +.03+1%                | 3.5 / 6 | 5   | 0    | 1     | 20 51  | 6        | 90   | 85   | 100  | 95   | 85   | 7     |  |
| MCPAe / BroAd+Buctril+HarGT                  | 9.6+9.6+.03            | 3.5 / 6 | 4   | 0    | 3     | 24 52  | 6        | 97   | 63   | 100  | 90   | 73   | 5     |  |
| MCPAe / BroAd + HarGT                        | 9.6 +.44               | 3.5 / 6 | 8   | 0    | 4     | 23 48  | 6        | 73   | 95   | 100  | 100  | 100  | 3     |  |
| MCPAe / BroAd + HarGT                        | 9.6 +.22               | 3.5 / 6 | 13  | 0    | 2     | 20 49  | 5        | 73   | 97   | 100  | 100  | 100  | 3     |  |
| MCPAe / BroAd + HarGT                        | 9.6 +.12               | 3.5 / 6 | 13  | 0    | 3     | 23 57  | 6        | 61   | 87   | 100  | 100  | 100  | 4     |  |
| MCPAe / BroAd + HarGT                        | 9.6 +.06               | 3.5 / 6 | 13  | 0    | 2     | 26 54  | 6        | 73   | 81   | 100  | 95   | 95   | 3     |  |
| MCPAe / Bronate Advanced                     | 9.6                    | 3.5 / 6 | 8   | 0    | 1     | 26 52  | 5        | 78   | 65   | 99   | 75   | 40   | 7     |  |
| MCPAe  | 8.0                    | 3.5     | 0   | 0    | 0     | 33 56  | 5        | 0    | 0    | 99   | 72   | 0    | 4     |  |
| C.V. %                                       |                        |         | 58  | 395  | 69    | 16 10  | 22       | 20   | 18   | 6    | 14   | 21   | 48    |  |
| LSD 5%                                       |                        |         | 11  | 5    | 1     | 6 8    | 2        | 18   | 21   | 8    | 17   | 34   | 4     |  |

NIS = AdWet90, PO = Vigor

Chlorosis 0=green, 5=yellow, Height measured July 13 and Aug 23. Maturity on Aug 23 1=end of bloom, 10 =early bloom

Flax yield was limited by the August 20 frost which also stopped kochia growth in the trial area. Flax growth should have supported 25-30 bu/a yields. Correlation of single variable measured to yield was low. The kochia in the area are sulfonylurea resistant. The Sparten applications were made to post emergent flax. The buctril mix with bronate is an attempt to increase contact control of kochia and wild buckwheat while reducing flax curling from MCPAe.

Volunteer canola control in flax. Jenks, Markle, and Willoughby. Neche flax was seeded May 18 at 60 lb/A into 7.5-inch rows. Canola was seeded over the top to simulate a volunteer canola (VC) situation. Individual plots were 10 x 30 ft and replicated 3 times. Herbicide treatments were applied preemergence (PRE) on May 18 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi with XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 80 and 61 F, respectively, relative humidity was 18%. Postemergence treatments were applied to 3-leaf canola on June 18 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 10 gpa at 40 psi through XR 8001 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 59 and 60 F, respectively, relative humidity was 42%. Treatments to 6-leaf canola were applied in the same fashion on June 28. Air and soil temperatures were 80 and 79 F, respectively, relative humidity was 31%.

In flax, soil-applied Spartan provided poor VC control. Bronate Advanced and MCPA ester provided excellent VC control when applied at the 3-leaf stage, but control dropped 10-15% when applied at the 6-leaf stage. Harmony GT provided only fair VC control early and poor control with the late application.

Table. Volunteer canola control in flax (2004).

| Treatment        | Rate    | Timing | Volunteer Canola |        |
|------------------|---------|--------|------------------|--------|
|                  |         |        | Jul 8            | Jul 28 |
|                  |         |        | % control        |        |
| Spartan          | 4 oz    | PRE    | 56               | 49     |
| Bronate Advanced | 0.8 pt  | 3-leaf | 98               | 94     |
| Bronate Advanced | 0.8 pt  | 6-leaf | 70               | 79     |
| MCPA ester       | 0.5 pt  | 3-leaf | 82               | 95     |
| MCPA ester       | 0.5 pt  | 6-leaf | 48               | 85     |
| Harmony GT       | 0.25 oz | 3-leaf | 83               | 72     |
| Harmony GT       | 0.25 oz | 6-leaf | 23               | 33     |
| Untreated        |         |        | 0                | 0      |
| LSD (0.05)       |         |        | 19               | 22     |
| CV               |         |        | 19               | 20     |

Flax Weed Control (Gregoire, 2004) Flax was sprayed at 4:00 p.m. June 14th near Webster, North Dakota. The temperature during application was 62°, relative humidity near 56% and clear skies. The flax was 3-4" tall. Treatments were applied with a CO2 pressurized back pack sprayer using 8.5 gpa at 40 psi and 8001 nozzles. Treatments were arranged in RCBD and replicated 3 times. Wild mustard, redroot pigweed, kochia and other broadleaf weeds were in the 4 leaf stage. Spartan was sprayed postemergence at the same time as other treatments. Treatments were evaluated July 9th for injury and July 28th for weed control.

| Treatment        | Product<br>Oz Per Acre | 7/9/04                             | 7/28/04                       |                    | Yield<br>bu/A |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|                  |                        | Injury<br>Inch height<br>reduction | Wild Oat<br>-Percent Control- | Kochia<br>Control- |               |
| 1 Select         | 5 OZ/A                 | 0.0                                | 100                           | 100                | 26            |
| Bronate Advanced | 12.8 OZ/A              |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| PO               | 1% V/V                 |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| 2 Select         | 5 OZ/A                 | 10.7                               | 98                            | 100                | 18            |
| Bronate Advanced | 12.8 OZ/A              |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| PO               | 1% V/V                 |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| Harmony GT       | 0.165 OZ/A             |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| 3 Select         | 5 OZ/A                 | 8.7                                | 100                           | 100                | 19            |
| Bronate Advanced | 12.8 OZ/A              |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| PO               | 1% V/V                 |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| Harmony GT       | 0.082 OZ/A             |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| 4 Select         | 5 OZ/A                 | 13.0                               | 98                            | 100                | 14            |
| Bronate Advanced | 12.8 OZ/A              |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| PO               | 1% V/V                 |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| Harmony GT       | 0.33 OZ/A              |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| 5 Select         | 5 OZ/A                 | 1.0                                | 18                            | 100                | 23            |
| PO               | 1% V/V                 |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| Curtail M        | 24 OZ/A                |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| Harmony GT       | 0.33 OZ/A              |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| 6 Assure         | 5 OZ/A                 | 3.0                                | 99                            | 0                  | 20            |
| PO               | 1% V/V                 |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| Curtail M        | 24 OZ/A                |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| Clarity          | 2 OZ/A                 |                                    |                               |                    |               |
| 7 Spartan        | 4 OZ/A                 | 0.0                                | 0                             | 78                 | 23            |
| LSD (P=.05)      |                        | 1.24                               | 12                            | 0                  | 6.4           |

The addition of Harmony GT to Select/Bronate Advanced tank mix significantly increased flax injury compared to the Select/Bronate tank mix. The terminal buds were killed and yield came from auxiliary bud growth. The stems of Harmony GT treated flax were green at harvest. The addition of Harmony GT to Select/Curtail tank mix did not differ from the Select/Bronate Advanced tank mix for kochia control injury or yield. However, due to ALS resistant kochia in this plot area, kochia control was not adequate. The Clarity/Curtail M tank mix severely reduced wild oat control with Assure. Spartan applied post emergence did not injure flax. The Summer was record cool and wet and may have contributed to injury development.



Flax response to V10137, a new clethodim formulation. (Kirk Howatt, Ronald Roach, and Janet Harrington). 'ND009' flax was seeded May 4. Treatments were applied to 4-inch tall flax, 6-inch tall wild mustard, 2-inch tall redroot pigweed, 3-leaf yellow foxtail, and 4-leaf volunteer oat on June 22 with 53 F air temperature, 65% RH, 100% cloud cover, 3 to 4 mph west wind, and 58 F soil temperature. Treatments were applied with a backpack sprayer delivering 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through TT 11001 flat-fan nozzles to a 7 ft wide area the length of 10 by 30 ft plots. The experiment had a randomized complete-block design with four replicates.

Table. Flax response and weed control with V10137.

| Treatment <sup>1</sup>       | Rate                      | June 29 |      |      |      |     | July 21 |      |      |      |     | August 10 |      |     |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|------|------|------|-----|---------|------|------|------|-----|-----------|------|-----|
|                              |                           | Flax    | Wimu | Rrpw | Yeft | Oat | Flax    | Wimu | Rrpw | Yeft | Oat | Rrpw      | Yeft | Oat |
|                              | oz ai/A                   | %       | %    | %    | %    | %   | %       | %    | %    | %    | %   | %         | %    | %   |
| Clethodim+PO+AMS             | 2 + 1% + 32               | 0       | 0    | 0    | 83   | 81  | 0       | 0    | 0    | 99   | 99  | 0         | 99   | 99  |
| V10137+NIS+AMS               | 2 + 0.25% + 32            | 1       | 0    | 0    | 84   | 80  | 0       | 0    | 0    | 99   | 99  | 0         | 99   | 99  |
| V10137+NIS+AMS               | 1.5 + 0.25% + 32          | 0       | 0    | 0    | 81   | 81  | 0       | 0    | 0    | 99   | 99  | 0         | 99   | 99  |
| Clet+brox&MCPA+<br>PO+AMS    | 2 + 7.1 +<br>1% + 32      | 0       | 90   | 71   | 79   | 78  | 0       | 91   | 64   | 99   | 99  | 50        | 99   | 99  |
| V10137+brox&MCPA+<br>PO+AMS  | 2 + 7.1 +<br>1% + 32      | 1       | 90   | 66   | 80   | 78  | 0       | 93   | 59   | 99   | 99  | 33        | 99   | 99  |
| V10137+brox&MCPA+<br>NIS+AMS | 2 + 7.1 +<br>0.25% + 32   | 1       | 90   | 70   | 84   | 83  | 0       | 93   | 69   | 98   | 99  | 68        | 99   | 99  |
| V10137+brox&MCPA+<br>NIS+AMS | 1.5 + 7.1 +<br>0.25% + 32 | 0       | 90   | 70   | 83   | 84  | 0       | 94   | 60   | 99   | 99  | 50        | 99   | 99  |
| V10137+brox&MCPA+<br>AMS     | 2 + 7.1 +<br>32           | 4       | 90   | 71   | 85   | 65  | 0       | 91   | 60   | 99   | 99  | 60        | 99   | 99  |
| V10137+brox&MCPA+<br>AMS     | 1.5 + 7.1 +<br>32         | 5       | 89   | 83   | 85   | 85  | 0       | 93   | 60   | 98   | 99  | 53        | 99   | 99  |
| Untreated                    | 0                         | 0       | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0       | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0         | 0    | 0   |
| CV                           |                           | 156     | 1    | 7    | 3    | 18  | 0       | 4    | 18   | 1    | 0   | 17        | 0    | 0   |
| LSD (P=0.05)                 |                           | 3       | 1    | 4    | 3    | 19  | 0       | 3    | 9    | 1    | 0   | 8         | 0    | 0   |

<sup>1</sup>Clethodim was Select; PO was herbimax; AMS was ammonium sulfate; V10137 was a new clethodim formulation; and NIS was Activator 90.

V10137 at 1.5 or 2 oz ai/A performed similar to clethodim at 2 oz ai/A, providing 98% to 99% control of yellow foxtail and volunteer oat on July 21. V10137 caused 5% flax injury or less on June 29, but injury was not apparent on July 21. Clethodim did not antagonize control of wild mustard with bromoxynil and MCPA, which provided 91% to 94% control on July 21. Redroot pigweed control varied from 33% to 83%, but there was not a consistent trend in effect of clethodim formulation or clethodim application rate. Pigweed control was less than 70% with bromoxynil and MCPA on August 10, and a preharvest glyphosate application would have been necessary to improve harvest efficiency.

Flax response to thifensulfuron rate, Fargo. (Kirk Howatt, Ronald Roach, Janet Harrington). 'ND009' flax was seeded May 4, 2004. An experiment was established to determine the rate of thifensulfuron to provide 90% control of redroot pigweed in flax and evaluate the effect of this rate on flax. Treatments were applied to 3 inch tall flax and 1 to 2 inch tall redroot pigweed on June 22 with 53 F air temperature, 68% RH, 100% cloud cover, 2 to 3 mph wind, and 58 F soil temperature. Treatments were applied to 6 inch tall flax and 3 to 5 inch tall redroot pigweed on June 29 with 81 F air temperature, 37% RH, clear sky and 3 mph west wind. All treatments were applied with a backpack sprayer delivering 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through TT 11001 flat-fan nozzles to a 7 ft wide area the length of 10 by 30 ft plots. The experiment was a randomized complete-block design with four replicates. Flax was harvested with a small-plot combine on September 27.

Table. Flax response to thifensulfuron rate, Fargo.

| Table: Flax response to thifensulfuron rate, 1 acre. |                 |                                  |              |              |                |                  |                    |                           |
|--|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Treatment  | Rate<br>oz ai/A | Flax at<br>application<br>inches | Rrpw         |              | Flax           |                  |                    | Sept. 27<br>Yield<br>bu/A |
|  |                 |                                  | July 21<br>% | Aug. 04<br>% | July 27        |                  |                    |                           |
|  |                 |                                  |              |              | Stand<br>no./m | Height<br>inches | Bolls<br>no./plant |                           |
| Broomoxynil&MCPA+<br>thifensulfuron                  | 6 +<br>0.22     | 3                                | 98           | 99           | 19             | 25               | 34                 | 30                        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif                                       | 6 + 0.11        | 3                                | 97           | 97           | 18             | 24               | 34                 | 29                        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif                                       | 6 + 0.06        | 3                                | 99           | 98           | 18             | 22               | 35                 | 27                        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif                                       | 6 + 0.03        | 3                                | 98           | 94           | 19             | 23               | 35                 | 28                        |
| Brox&MCPA  | 6               | 3                                | 87           | 80           | 18             | 24               | 32                 | 23                        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif                                       | 6 + 0.22        | 6                                | 91           | 95           | 17             | 23               | 31                 | 23                        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif                                       | 6 + 0.11        | 6                                | 94           | 93           | 18             | 23               | 30                 | 22                        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif                                       | 6 + 0.06        | 6                                | 89           | 88           | 16             | 23               | 30                 | 20                        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif                                       | 6 + 0.03        | 6                                | 84           | 85           | 17             | 25               | 36                 | 20                        |
| Brox&MCPA  | 6               | 6                                | 66           | 67           | 16             | 24               | 37                 | 16                        |
| Untreated  | 0               |                                  | 0            | 0            | 15             | 23               | 28                 | 9                         |
| CV   |                 |                                  | 3            | 5            | 12             | 7                | 3                  | 14                        |
| LSD (P=0.05)   |                 |                                  | 3            | 6            | 3              | 2                | 12                 | 4                         |

Weather conditions caused slight chlorosis and stunting in all treatments, but herbicide treatments did not cause greater injury than in the untreated flax (data not shown). Thifensulfuron at as low a rate as 0.03 oz ai/A increased control of redroot pigweed obtained with bromoxynil and MCPA. Tank-mix with thifensulfuron at 0.03 oz ai/A applied when flax was 3 inches tall, 1 to 2 inch tall pigweed, provided 94% pigweed control. When plants were larger, thifensulfuron at 0.11 oz ai/A with bromoxynil and MCPA was required for greater than 90% pigweed control. Better pigweed control resulted in greater yield of flax treated with thifensulfuron compared with flax treated with bromoxynil and MCPA alone. Thifensulfuron did not affect flax stand, height, or boll production on July 27.

Flax response to thifensulfuron rate, Prosper. (Kirk Howatt, Ronald Roach, Janet Harrington). An experiment was established to determine the rate of thifensulfuron to provide 90% control of redroot pigweed in flax and evaluate the effect of this rate on flax. 'ND009' flax was seeded May 4. Treatments were applied to 3 to 4 tall inch flax and 0.5 to 1 inch tall redroot pigweed on June 14 with 72 F air temperature, 47% RH, 30% cloud cover, 0 to 2 mph north wind, and 74 F soil temperature. Treatments were applied to 6 inch flax and 2 to 4 inch redroot pigweed on June 25 with 78 F air temperature, 32% RH, 97% cloud cover, and 7 to 9 mph northwest wind. All treatments were applied with a backpack sprayer delivering 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through TT 11001 flat-fan nozzles to a 7 ft wide area the length of 10 by 30 ft plots. The experiment was a randomized complete-block design with four replicates. Flax could not be harvested because of severe lodging.

Table. Flax response to thifensulfuron rate, Prosper.

| Treatment                       | Rate     | Flax at application | July 01             |                     |      | July 16 |        |      | July 27 | August 04 |        |      | August 12 |           |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|---------|--------|------|---------|-----------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
|                                 |          |                     | Chlor. <sup>1</sup> | Stunt. <sup>2</sup> | Rrpw | Chlor.  | Stunt. | Rrpw | Flax    | Chlor.    | Stunt. | Rrpw | Height    | Bolls     |
|                                 | oz ai/A  | inches              | %                   | %                   | %    | %       | %      | %    | no./m   | %         | %      | %    | inches    | no./plant |
| Bromoxynil&MCPA+ thifensulfuron | 6 + 0.22 | 3                   | 1                   | 24                  | 99   | 0       | 0      | 99   | 23      | 0         | 0      | 99   | 26        | 26        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif                  | 6 + 0.11 | 3                   | 2                   | 21                  | 99   | 0       | 0      | 99   | 23      | 0         | 0      | 99   | 23        | 35        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif                  | 6 + 0.06 | 3                   | 0                   | 13                  | 98   | 0       | 0      | 98   | 21      | 0         | 0      | 96   | 25        | 37        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif                  | 6 + 0.03 | 3                   | 1                   | 23                  | 97   | 0       | 0      | 94   | 25      | 0         | 0      | 94   | 25        | 43        |
| Brox&MCPA                       | 6        | 3                   | 0                   | 10                  | 88   | 0       | 0      | 76   | 23      | 0         | 0      | 80   | 25        | 32        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif                  | 6 + 0.22 | 6                   | 14                  | 35                  | 85   | 0       | 9      | 96   | 22      | 0         | 0      | 97   | 25        | 35        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif                  | 6 + 0.11 | 6                   | 9                   | 29                  | 85   | 0       | 9      | 96   | 20      | 0         | 0      | 97   | 26        | 34        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif                  | 6 + 0.06 | 6                   | 2                   | 20                  | 80   | 0       | 6      | 92   | 20      | 0         | 0      | 95   | 26        | 32        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif                  | 6 + 0.03 | 6                   | 4                   | 18                  | 80   | 0       | 4      | 86   | 19      | 0         | 0      | 87   | 24        | 35        |
| Brox&MCPA                       | 6        | 6                   | 2                   | 13                  | 63   | 0       | 0      | 61   | 25      | 0         | 0      | 65   | 26        | 30        |
| Untreated                       | 0        |                     | 0                   | 0                   | 0    | 0       | 0      | 0    | 18      | 0         | 0      | 0    | 25        | 32        |
| CV                              |          |                     | 82                  | 25                  | 3    | 0       | 143    | 5    | 14      | 0         | 0      | 6    | 8         | 2         |
| LSD (P=.05)                     |          |                     | 4                   | 7                   | 3    | 0       | 5      | 6    | 5       | 0         | 0      | 7    | 3         | 7         |

<sup>1</sup>Chlor. was visually estimated chlorosis of flax.

<sup>2</sup>Stunt. was visually estimated stunting of flax.

Minimal chlorosis remained on July 1 from herbicides applied to 3 inch flax, but treatments on 6 inch flax caused as much as 14% chlorosis. Chlorosis of flax was not observed on other evaluation dates. Herbicides caused 10% to 35% stunting of flax on July 1. Inclusion of thifensulfuron with bromoxynil and MCPA increased the severity of stunting, but only 6-inch flax demonstrated greater stunting as thifensulfuron rate increased. Thifensulfuron stunting of flax was still apparent on July 16 but had disappeared by August 4, and flax height in herbicide plots was similar to untreated flax on August 12. Flax population and boll production were essentially similar across herbicide treatments, with the exception that bromoxynil and MCPA plus thifensulfuron at 0.03 oz ai/A applied to 3-inch flax resulted in more bolls per plant than most treatments and thifensulfuron at 0.22 oz ai/A applied to 3-inch flax resulted in fewer bolls per plant. Thifensulfuron at 0.03 oz ai/A at the 3-inch application increased bromoxynil and MCPA control of redroot pigweed from 76% to 94%, but thifensulfuron at 0.06 was necessary to give greater than 90% pigweed control for the 6-inch application.

WILLISTON RESEARCH EXTENSION CENTER - 2004

Flax response to thifensulfuron, Williston 2004. 'Neché' flax was planted on Re-crop (land cropped to durum wheat in 2003) in 6 inch rows at 40 lbs/a on June 2. The early treatments were applied on June 26 to 3 inch flax and low populations of Russian thistle, common lambsquarters, redroot pigweed and green foxtail, all less than one tall, with 53 F, 72% RH, 5% clear sky and 0-2 mph SE wind and moist plants and dry topsoil at 75 F. Later treatments were applied on July 3 to six inch flax and to 2-3 inch weed species named above, with 71 F, 55% RH, 95% clear sky and 3-5 mph NNW wind and dry plants and dry topsoil at 66 F. We used a small plot sprayer with wind cones, mounted on a G-Allis Chalmers tractor to apply the treatments, delivering 8.6 gals/a at 30 psi through 800lvs flat fan nozzles to a 6.67 ft wide area the length of 10 by 25 ft plots. First rain received after the early application was 0.06 inches on June 26, about 10 hours after application. First rain received after the later application was 0.10 inches on July 4. The experiment was a randomized complete block design with four replications. Select at 8 oz/a product was applied to the whole plot area to control grassy weeds. Broadleaf weed control was not rated. Plots were evaluated for crop injury on July 8 by visually rating plant chlorosis and stunting. On July 31 crop injury was visually rated by recording the delay in flowering and reduction in plant height. Flax was machine harvested for yield on October 3.

| Treatment <sup>a</sup> | Rate<br>oz/a | Stage<br>in. | July 8 |       | July 31 |                  | Test<br>Weight<br>lbs/bu | Seed<br>Yield<br>bus/a |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------|-------|---------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
|                        |              |              | Crop   | Inj*  | Crop    | Inj <sup>§</sup> |                          |                        |
|                        |              |              | Chlor  | Snt   | Flwer   | Ht               |                          |                        |
|                        |              |              | --     | % --- | --      | % ---            |                          |                        |
| Brox&MCPA5+Thif-sg     | 6+0.22       | 3            | 8      | 35    | 11      | 1                | 53.4                     | 25.9                   |
| Brox&MCPA5+Thif-sg     | 6+0.11       | 3            | 7      | 29    | 10      | 1                | 53.7                     | 27.5                   |
| Brox&MCPA5+Thif-sg     | 6+0.06       | 3            | 6      | 25    | 6       | 0                | 53.5                     | 25.7                   |
| Brox&MCPA5+Thif-sg     | 6+0.03       | 3            | 5      | 21    | 7       | 0                | 53.6                     | 26.2                   |
| Brox&MCPA5             | 6            | 3            | 1      | 14    | 3       | 1                | 53.6                     | 23.2                   |
| Brox&MCPA5+Thif-sg     | 6+0.22       | 6            | 10     | 18    | 9       | 18               | 53.4                     | 21.3                   |
| Brox&MCPA5+Thif-sg     | 6+0.11       | 6            | 15     | 15    | 12      | 21               | 53.7                     | 21.9                   |
| Brox&MCPA5+Thif-sg     | 6+0.06       | 6            | 8      | 15    | 8       | 10               | 53.3                     | 23.8                   |
| Brox&MCPA5+Thif-sg     | 6+0.03       | 6            | 7      | 13    | 6       | 6                | 53.7                     | 28.0                   |
| Brox&MCPA5             | 6            | 6            | 0      | 6     | 2       | 1                | 53.8                     | 23.1                   |
| Untreated              | 0            | 0            | 0      | 0     | 0       | 0                | 53.7                     | 25.3                   |
| EXP MEAN               |              |              | 6      | 17    | 7       | 5                | 53.6                     | 24.7                   |
| C.V. %                 |              |              | 33     | 27    | 33      | 55               | .4                       | 9.4                    |
| LSD 5%                 |              |              | 3      | 7     | 3       | 4                | NS                       | 3.3                    |

\* - Crop injury as measured by Chlor=plant chlorosis and Snt= plant stunting.

§ - Crop injury as measured by Flwr=delay in flowering date and Ht= plant height reduction.

Summary: Flax injury occurred as delay of flowering and as plant height reduction. Thifensulfuron delayed flowering and thus maturity date for all treatments but the delay was greatest at the highest application rates. Thifensulfuron appeared to reduce plant height only at the 6 inch application date and especially at the two highest application rates. Flax yields were reduced 15% at these rates.

Flax response to application timing, Fargo. (Kirk Howatt, Ronald Roach, and Janet Harrington). An experiment was established to determine the response of flax to thifensulfuron at various application timings for improvement of redroot pigweed control. 'ND009' flax was seeded May 4. All treatments were applied with a backpack type sprayer delivering 8.5 gpa at 35 or 40 psi through TT 11001 flat fan nozzles to a 7 ft wide area the length of 10 by 30 ft plots (Table 1). The experiment was a randomized complete block design with four replicates.

Table 1. Application conditions.

| Application timing      | 2-inch flax | 4-inch flax | 6-inch flax | 8-inch flax | 10-inch flax |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Date                    | June 14     | June 22     | June 25     | June 29     | July 1       |
| Temperature, F          | 74          | 53          | 63          | 81          | 70           |
| RH, %                   | 50          | 68          | 46          | 37          | 45           |
| Sky, % cloud cover      | 40          | 100         | 96          | 0           | 0            |
| Wind, mph and direction | 5, N        | 2 to 3, W   | 7 to 9, NW  | 3, W        | 5 to 7 NE    |
| Soil temperature, F     | 70          | 58          | -           | -           | 75           |

Table 2. Flax response to application timing, Fargo.

| Treatment <sup>1</sup>                          | Rate           | Timing | July 01             |                     | July 21 |        | July 27 |        |           | August 04 |        | Sept. 27 |
|---|----------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|
|   |                |        | Chlor. <sup>2</sup> | Stunt. <sup>3</sup> | Chlor.  | Stunt. | Stand   | Height | Bolls     | Chlor.    | Stunt. | Yield    |
|   | oz ai/A        | inches | %                   | %                   | %       | %      | no./m   | inches | no./plant | %         | %      | bu/A     |
| Bromoxynil&MCPA+<br>thifensulfuron+clethodim+PO | 6 + 0.22 +1+1% | 2      | 16                  | 38                  | 0       | 0      | 19      | 25     | 35        | 0         | 0      | 26       |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO                          | 6 + 0.06 +1+1% | 2      | 19                  | 23                  | 0       | 0      | 20      | 24     | 33        | 0         | 0      | 25       |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO                          | 6 + 0.22 +1+1% | 4      | 14                  | 30                  | 0       | 1      | 21      | 24     | 41        | 0         | 0      | 27       |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO                          | 6 + 0.06 +1+1% | 4      | 10                  | 30                  | 0       | 0      | 18      | 23     | 32        | 0         | 0      | 24       |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO                          | 6 + 0.22 +1+1% | 6      | 15                  | 28                  | 0       | 1      | 19      | 23     | 30        | 0         | 0      | 20       |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO                          | 6 + 0.06 +1+1% | 6      | 11                  | 20                  | 0       | 0      | 19      | 22     | 40        | 0         | 0      | 22       |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO                          | 6 + 0.22 +1+1% | 8      | 5                   | 0                   | 0       | 5      | 19      | 24     | 34        | 0         | 0      | 19       |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO                          | 6 + 0.06 +1+1% | 8      | 5                   | 1                   | 0       | 4      | 18      | 23     | 27        | 0         | 0      | 22       |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO                          | 6 + 0.22 +1+1% | 10     | 0                   | 0                   | 0       | 5      | 17      | 20     | 31        | 0         | 0      | 17       |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO                          | 6 + 0.06 +1+1% | 10     | 0                   | 0                   | 0       | 6      | 17      | 23     | 29        | 0         | 0      | 19       |
| Untreated                                       | 0              |        | 0                   | 0                   | 0       | 0      | 14      | 21     | 32        | 0         | 0      | 7        |
| CV  |                |        | 51                  | 46                  | 0       | 111    | 11      | 6      | 20        | 0         | 0      | 18       |
| LSD (P=0.05)                                    |                |        | 6                   | 10                  | 0       | 3      | 3       | 2      | 9         | 0         | 0      | 5        |

<sup>1</sup>PO was Herbimax petroleum oil concentrate.

<sup>2</sup>Chlor. was visually estimated chlorosis of flax.

<sup>3</sup>Stunt. was visually estimated stunting of flax.

Herbicide treatments caused short-term chlorosis and stunting regardless of thifensulfuron rate or application timing, but chlorosis was not observed by July 21 (Table 2). Herbicides did not shorten flax compared with the untreated on July 27, but delaying application tended to reduce plant height. Delaying application also tended to reduce flax population, but flax in all herbicide treatments had a higher population than the untreated. Thifensulfuron rate did not affect seed yield within application timing, but delaying application reduced seed yield. Herbicide application to 4-inch flax or less resulted in the highest flax yield.

Flax response to application timing, Prosper. (Kirk Howatt, Ronald Roach, and Janet Harrington). An experiment was established to determine the response of flax to thifensulfuron at various application timings for improved redroot pigweed control. 'ND009' flax was seeded May 7. All treatments were applied with a backpack sprayer delivering 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through TT 11001 flat-fan nozzles to a 7 ft wide area the length of 10 by 30 ft plots (Table 1). The experiment was a randomized complete-block design with four replications. Flax was not harvested because of severe lodging.

Table 1. Application conditions.

| Treatment               | 2-inch flax | 4-inch flax | 6-inch flax | 8-inch flax | 10-inch flax |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Date                    | June 7      | June 14     | June 22     | June 25     | June 29      |
| Temperature, F          | 77          | 72          | 72          | 78          | 82           |
| RH, %                   | 76          | 47          | 29          | 32          | 38           |
| Sky, % cloud cover      | 10          | 30          | 60          | 97          | 0            |
| Wind, mph and direction | 6 to 8, SW  | 0 to 2, N   | 2, W        | 7 to 9, NW  | 7 to 10, W   |
| Soil temperature, F     | 67          | 74          | 70          | -           | -            |

Table 2. Flax response to application timing, Prosper.

| Treatment <sup>1</sup>      | Rate           | Timing | July 01             |                     | July 16 |        | July 27 | August 04 |        | August 12 |           |
|-----------------------------|----------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
|                             |                |        | Chlor. <sup>2</sup> | Stunt. <sup>3</sup> | Chlor.  | Stunt. | Stand   | Chlor.    | Stunt. | Height    | Bolls     |
|                             | oz ai/A        | inches | %                   | %                   | %       | %      | no./m   | %         | %      | inches    | no./plant |
| Bromoxynil&MCPA+            | 6 +            | 2      | 0                   | 20                  | 0       | 0      | 23      | 0         | 0      | 26        | 31        |
| thifensulfuron+clethodim+PO | 0.22+1+1%      |        |                     |                     |         |        |         |           |        |           |           |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO      | 6 + 0.06 +1+1% | 2      | 0                   | 21                  | 0       | 0      | 25      | 0         | 0      | 26        | 38        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO      | 6 + 0.22 +1+1% | 4      | 0                   | 15                  | 0       | 4      | 21      | 0         | 0      | 23        | 32        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO      | 6 + 0.06 +1+1% | 4      | 0                   | 19                  | 0       | 4      | 22      | 0         | 0      | 25        | 36        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO      | 6 + 0.22 +1+1% | 6      | 0                   | 13                  | 0       | 9      | 20      | 0         | 0      | 24        | 39        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO      | 6 + 0.06 +1+1% | 6      | 4                   | 25                  | 0       | 14     | 24      | 0         | 0      | 26        | 45        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO      | 6 + 0.22 +1+1% | 8      | 9                   | 10                  | 0       | 14     | 23      | 0         | 0      | 25        | 37        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO      | 6 + 0.06 +1+1% | 8      | 8                   | 8                   | 0       | 10     | 19      | 0         | 0      | 24        | 43        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO      | 6 + 0.22 +1+1% | 10     | 6                   | 0                   | 0       | 15     | 20      | 0         | 0      | 27        | 35        |
| Brox&MCPA+thif+clet+PO      | 6 + 0.06 +1+1% | 10     | 4                   | 0                   | 0       | 11     | 21      | 0         | 0      | 26        | 37        |
| Untreated                   | 0              |        | 0                   | 0                   | 0       | 0      | 17      | 0         | 0      | 26        | 24        |
| CV                          |                |        | 65                  | 27                  | 0       | 44     | 12      | 0         | 0      | 10        | 2         |
| LSD (P=0.05)                |                |        | 3                   | 5                   | 0       | 5      | 4       | 0         | 0      | 4         | 11        |

<sup>1</sup>PO was Herbimax petroleum oil concentrate.

<sup>2</sup>Chlor. was visually estimated chlorosis of flax.

<sup>3</sup>Stunt. was visually estimated stunting of flax.

All herbicide treatments caused chlorosis of less than 10%, but chlorosis from 2-inch and 4-inch applications was not visible on July 1. Chlorosis was not observed on August 4. Flax stunted from herbicide, 10% to 25%, had recovered by August 4. Flax population tended to be greater with herbicide than in untreated plots. Flax tended to produce more bolls per plant when thifensulfuron was included at 0.06 oz ai/A compared with 0.22 zo ai/A. Flax treated with herbicide produced more bolls, but there was not a strong trend for reduced boll numbers with delayed herbicide application.

Fall vs. spring herbicide applications for weed control in lentil. Jenks, Markle, and Willoughby. 'Mountrail' durum was seeded April 23 at 120 lb/A into 7.5-inch rows. Spartan was applied preemergence at 5.33 oz in durum in Spring 2003 (April 29). Individual plots were 10 x 30 ft and replicated 3 times. Plot corners were maintained from 2003 to 2004. Spartan, Prowl, Pursuit, and Sonalan were applied to durum stubble in Fall 2003 (Oct 6) and preemergence (PRE) in Spring 2004 (May 10). Merrit lentils were seeded May 6, 2004 at 80 lb/A into 7.5-inch rows.

Spring 2003 treatments were applied April 29 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi through XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 49 and 51 F, respectively, relative humidity was 47%. Fall 2003 treatments were applied October 6 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi through XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 82 and 65 F, respectively, relative humidity was 12%. Meritt lentils were then seeded May 6 at 80 lb/A into 7.5-inch rows. Herbicide treatments were applied preemergence (PRE) May 10 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi through XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 48 and 51 F, respectively, relative humidity was 26%.

Spartan alone or tank mixed with Prowl or Sonalan reduced lentil densities. Spartan tank mixed with Prowl or Sonalan reduced crop densities and increased visible crop injury more than when the herbicides were applied alone. Crop injury was consistently higher with the spring application compared to the fall application. Prowl alone or tank mixed with Pursuit provided better kochia control when applied in the spring, but also resulted in more crop injury. Spartan generally provided good to excellent kochia control. The Spartan application in the previous year (Spring 2003) caused moderate crop injury, but only provided 76% kochia control.

The PRE treatments were applied on May 10. Within three days, 1.3 inches of precipitation fell in the form of rain and snow. Within three weeks after the PRE application, the area had 3.2 inches of precipitation and generally cold conditions.

Table. Fall vs. spring herbicide applications for weed control in lentil.

| Treatment <sup>a</sup> | Rate           | Timing      | Lentil        |             |        | Kochia       |        |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------|--------------|--------|
|                        |                |             | Jun 4         | Jun 18      | Jul 13 | Jun 22       | Jul 13 |
|                        | product / A    |             | pl / m<br>row | —% injury — |        | —% control — |        |
| Spartan                | 5.33 oz        | Spring 2003 | 10.8          | 27          | 16     | 82           | 76     |
| Spartan                | 2.67 oz        | Fall 2003   | 11.4          | 16          | 10     | 95           | 89     |
| Spartan                | 4 oz           | Fall 2003   | 9.6           | 29          | 23     | 97           | 91     |
| Spartan                | 2.67 oz        | PRE 2004    | 8.2           | 46          | 42     | 92           | 79     |
| Prowl                  | 3 pt           | Fall 2003   | 13.7          | 9           | 5      | 77           | 62     |
| Prowl H2O              | 2 pt           | PRE 2004    | 13.6          | 27          | 16     | 90           | 72     |
| Prowl + Pursuit        | 3 pt + 2 fl oz | Fall 2003   | 12.9          | 10          | 4      | 81           | 65     |
| Prowl H2O + Pursuit    | 2 pt + 1 fl oz | PRE 2004    | 12.0          | 19          | 14     | 93           | 88     |
| Spartan + Prowl        | 2.67 oz + 3 pt | Fall 2003   | 10.0          | 33          | 21     | 98           | 94     |
| Spartan + Prowl H2O    | 2.67 oz + 2 pt | PRE 2004    | 4.5           | 82          | 75     | 99           | 89     |
| Sonalan                | 3 pt           | Fall 2003   | 12.3          | 12          | 5      | 70           | 56     |
| Sonalan                | 2 pt           | PRE 2004    | 14.0          | 14          | 8      | 77           | 61     |
| Spartan + Sonalan      | 2.67 oz + 3 pt | Fall 2003   | 9.7           | 40          | 31     | 97           | 94     |
| Spartan + Sonalan      | 2.67 oz + 2 pt | PRE 2004    | 5.4           | 73          | 60     | 92           | 82     |
| Handweeded check       |                |             | 14.1          | --          | --     | --           | --     |
| LSD (0.05)             |                |             | 3.1           | 27          | 22     | 14           | 15     |
| CV                     |                |             | 17.0          | 55          | 60     | 10           | 12     |

<sup>a</sup>Assure II plus COC at 8 oz + 1% v/v, respectively, were applied postemergence in 2004 to all treatments.

Lentil response to preemergence herbicides. Jenks, Markle, and Willoughby. 'Merrit' lentils were direct-seeded May 6 at 80 lb/A into 7.5-inch rows. Individual plots were 10 x 30 ft and replicated 3 times. Herbicide treatments were applied preemergence (PRE) on May 10 with a bicycle spray delivering 10 gpa at 40 psi through XR 8001 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 54 and 56 F, respectively, relative humidity was 22%.

Express and Harmony GT applied PRE caused moderate to severe lentil injury at the June and July ratings. Harmony GT caused more visible crop injury as well as a greater reduction in crop density. Aim caused little or no crop injury. 2,4-D ester caused very severe crop injury and reduced crop density by one-half.

The PRE treatments were applied on May 10. Within three days, 1.3 inches of precipitation fell in the form of rain and snow. Within three weeks after the PRE application, the area had 3.2 inches of precipitation and generally cold conditions.

Table. No-till lentil response to preemergence herbicides.

| Treatment <sup>a</sup> | Rate<br>product / A | Timing | Lentil         |       |            |        |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------|----------------|-------|------------|--------|
|                        |                     |        | Jun 3          | Jul 6 | Jun 22     | Jul 13 |
|                        |                     |        | plants / m row |       | —% injury— |        |
| Roundup UltraMax II    | 11 fl oz            | PRE    | 13.8           | 11.0  | 0          | 0      |
| Express                | 0.167 oz            | PRE    | 14.5           | 10.1  | 18         | 14     |
| Express                | 0.33 oz             | PRE    | 13.2           | 10.7  | 23         | 23     |
| Harmony GT             | 0.3 oz              | PRE    | 12.7           | 8.5   | 50         | 53     |
| Harmony GT             | 0.6 oz              | PRE    | 13.3           | 7.9   | 83         | 78     |
| Aim                    | 0.5 fl oz           | PRE    | 15.0           | 10.1  | 2          | 3      |
| 2,4-D ester            | 0.5 pt              | PRE    | 7.3            | 4.6   | 87         | 87     |
| Untreated              |                     |        | 15.2           | 10.2  | 0          | 0      |
| LSD (0.05)             |                     |        | 2.4            | 2.4   | 8          | 9      |
| CV                     |                     |        | 10.5           | 14.8  | 14         | 16     |

<sup>a</sup>Roundup UltraMax II at 11 oz plus AMS at 2.5 gal/100 gal were applied PRE with all treatments.



Lentil tolerance to herbicides. Jenks, Markle, and Willoughby. Merrit lentils were seeded May 6 in a conventional-till system at 80 lb/A into 7.5-inch rows. Individual plots were 10 x 30 ft and replicated 3 times. Herbicide treatments were applied preplant incorporated (PPI) May 6 with a tractor sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi through XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 52 and 50 F, respectively, relative humidity was 26%. Preemergence (PRE) treatments were applied May 10 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi through XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 56 and 55 F, respectively, relative humidity was 23%. Postemergence treatments were applied at 2-node, and 5-node lentils on June 3, and June 16, respectively, with a bicycle sprayer delivering 10 gpa at 40 psi through XR 8001 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 83 and 64 F, respectively, relative humidity was 32% on June 3. Air and soil temperatures were 60 and 54 F, respectively, relative humidity was 70% on June 16. The primary weeds evaluated were redroot pigweed (Rrpw), kochia, and wildbuckwheat (Wibw).

All herbicide treatments caused moderate to severe crop injury. Spartan, Express, and Harmony GT applied PRE reduced crop density. Spartan tank mixed with Prowl caused more crop injury than either herbicide applied alone. Sencor applied PRE or POST caused severe crop injury. Prowl caused more injury applied PRE than PPI, but kochia and pigweed control was significantly less PPI than PRE.

The injury observed in this study may be viewed as a worst case scenario given the weather conditions of 2004. The PRE treatments were applied on May 10. Within three days, 1.3 inches of precipitation fell in the form of rain and snow. Within three weeks after the PRE application, the area had 3.2 inches of precipitation and generally cold conditions.

Table. Conventional-till lentil tolerance to PRE and POST herbicides

| Treatment              | Rate                   | Timing             | Lentil    |             |        | Rrpw      |        | Kocz   |        | Wibw  |       |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
|                        |                        |                    | Jun 3     | Jun 23      | Jul 13 | Jun 23    | Jul 13 | Jun 23 | Jul 13 | Jun23 | Jul13 |
|                        | product / A            |                    | # / m row | —% injury — |        | % control |        |        |        |       |       |
| Sonalan                | 2 pt                   | PPI                | 13.4      | 18          | 20     | 94        | 82     | 91     | 78     | 93    | 83    |
| Prowl H2O              | 2 pt                   | PPI                | 14.1      | 15          | 15     | 86        | 61     | 82     | 47     | 81    | 53    |
| Prowl H2O              | 2 pt                   | PRE                | 13.4      | 30          | 37     | 96        | 87     | 95     | 88     | 85    | 37    |
| Spartan                | 1.5 oz                 | PRE                | 7.6       | 43          | 44     | 96        | 83     | 100    | 98     | 89    | 62    |
| Spartan                | 2 oz                   | PRE                | 5.3       | 69          | 73     | 100       | 96     | 100    | 98     | 98    | 76    |
| Spartan                | 2.5 oz                 | PRE                | 4.7       | 77          | 68     | 100       | 92     | 100    | 100    | 98    | 89    |
| Spartan                | 3 oz                   | PRE                | 3.8       | 83          | 82     | 100       | 97     | 100    | 99     | 100   | 96    |
| Spartan +<br>Prowl H2O | 1.5 oz +<br>2 pt       | PRE                | 6.8       | 73          | 68     | 100       | 95     | 100    | 95     | 99    | 81    |
| Spartan +<br>Prowl H2O | 2.5 oz +<br>2 pt       | PRE                | 5.3       | 86          | 77     | 100       | 96     | 100    | 100    | 99    | 93    |
| Sencor                 | 0.33 lb                | PRE                | 13.1      | 42          | 65     | 98        | 95     | 98     | 93     | 85    | 33    |
| Sencor /<br>Sencor     | 0.167 lb /<br>0.167 lb | 2-node /<br>5-node | 14.1      | 85          | 85     | 100       | 95     | 100    | 93     | 100   | 89    |
| Sencor                 | 0.167 lb               | 5-node             | 14.0      | 43          | 44     | 90        | 52     | 83     | 35     | 85    | 23    |
| Untreated              |                        |                    | 14.6      | 0           | 0      | 0         | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     |
| Express                | 0.33 oz                | PRE                | 12.4      | 21          | 31     | 30        | 10     | 0      | 3      | 13    | 0     |
| Harmony GT             | 0.6 oz                 | PRE                | 10.5      | 75          | 68     | 100       | 100    | 0      | 0      | 50    | 0     |
| LSD (0.05)             |                        |                    | 2.0       | 14          | 21     | 5         | 18     | 6      | 11     | 10    | 19    |
| CV                     |                        |                    | 11.6      | 16          | 24     | 3         | 14     | 4      | 10     | 8     | 21    |

No-till lentil tolerance to herbicides (Williston). Jenks, Riveland, Markle, and Willoughby. 'Richlea' lentils were seeded May 4 at the Williston REC. Individual plots were 10 x 30 ft and replicated 3 times. Herbicide treatments were applied preemergence (PRE) on May 7 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi through XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 68 and 57 F, relative humidity was 20%. The 3-node treatment was applied June 2 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 10 gpa at 40 psi through XR 8001 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 78 and 64 F, relative humidity was 49%. The primary weeds evaluated were green foxtail (Grft), Russian thistle (Ruth), and kochia. Glyphosate was applied with each PRE treatment. Select was applied postemergence to control grasses.

None of the treatments in this study are labeled for use with the exception of glyphosate alone. Prowl is labeled as a PPI application. All herbicide treatments in the study caused visible crop injury. All Spartan treatments caused a slight reduction in lentil density, but yields were generally as high as other treatments. Prowl, Pursuit, and Sencor applied alone or as a tank mix caused slight to moderate crop injury. Express and Harmony GT applied PRE with glyphosate also caused slight to moderate crop injury. Spartan provided good to excellent weed control. Prowl, Sencor, and Pursuit generally provided less Russian thistle control compared to Spartan.

Table. No-till lentil tolerance to herbicides (Williston).

| Treatment <sup>a</sup>           | Rate                            | Timing         | Lentil    |          |        | Grft      |        | Ruth  |        | Kocz  |        | Yield |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|--------|-----------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
|                                  |                                 |                | Jun 2     | Jun 6    | Jun 30 | Jun 6     | Jun 30 | Jun 6 | Jun 30 | Jun 6 | Jun 30 |       |
|                                  | product / A                     |                | # / m row | % injury |        | % control |        |       |        |       |        | lb/A  |
| Prowl H2O                        | 2 pt                            | PRE            | 12.4      | 10       | 12     | 93        | 95     | 70    | 53     | 92    | 92     | 990   |
| Spartan                          | 1 oz                            | PRE            | 11.7      | 16       | 18     | 37        | 95     | 78    | 83     | 97    | 97     | 1550  |
| Spartan                          | 1.5 oz                          | PRE            | 9.8       | 23       | 22     | 53        | 95     | 96    | 91     | 100   | 100    | 1530  |
| Spartan                          | 2 oz                            | PRE            | 9.3       | 24       | 33     | 58        | 95     | 96    | 99     | 100   | 100    | 1400  |
| Pursuit                          | 0.72 oz                         | PRE            | 16.2      | 9        | 12     | 82        | 95     | 67    | 70     | 100   | 88     | 1400  |
| Spartan +<br>Prowl H2O           | 1 oz +<br>2 pt                  | PRE            | 10.8      | 21       | 22     | 96        | 95     | 99    | 88     | 100   | 97     | 1560  |
| Spartan +<br>Prowl H2O           | 2 oz +<br>2 pt                  | PRE            | 8.9       | 30       | 25     | 97        | 95     | 95    | 91     | 100   | 100    | 1730  |
| Sencor +<br>Prowl H2O            | 0.25 lb +<br>2 pt               | PRE            | 12.7      | 15       | 13     | 93        | 95     | 78    | 67     | 100   | 100    | 1540  |
| Prowl H2O +<br>Sencor/<br>Sencor | 2 pt +<br>0.167 lb/<br>0.167 lb | PRE/<br>3-node | 13.7      | 18       | 17     | 96        | 95     | 92    | 86     | 100   | 99     | 1470  |
| Express                          | 0.083 oz                        | PRE            | 15.5      | 10       | 12     | 0         | 95     | 13    | 0      | 0     | 0      | 1190  |
| Express                          | 0.167 oz                        | PRE            | 13.7      | 11       | 12     | 0         | 95     | 20    | 0      | 0     | 0      | 1040  |
| Harmony GT                       | 0.125 oz                        | PRE            | 14.6      | 8        | 17     | 0         | 95     | 7     | 0      | 0     | 0      | 1140  |
| Harmony GT                       | 0.25 oz                         | PRE            | 15.0      | 9        | 23     | 0         | 95     | 7     | 7      | 0     | 0      | 1100  |
| Roundup                          | 11 fl oz                        | PRE            | 15.1      | 0        | 2      | 0         | 95     | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0      | 1160  |
| Untreated                        |                                 |                | 14.1      | 0        | 0      | 0         | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0      | 1280  |
| LSD (0.05)                       |                                 |                | 2.9       | 6        | 12     | 11        | NS     | 17    | 15     | 7     | 10     | NS    |
| CV                               |                                 |                | 13.2      | 25       | 46     | 14        | 0      | 19    | 18     | 7     | 10     | 21    |

<sup>a</sup>Each PRE treatment was applied with Roundup UltraMax II at 11 oz. Select at 5 oz plus COC at 1%v/v was also applied POST to each treatment for grass control.

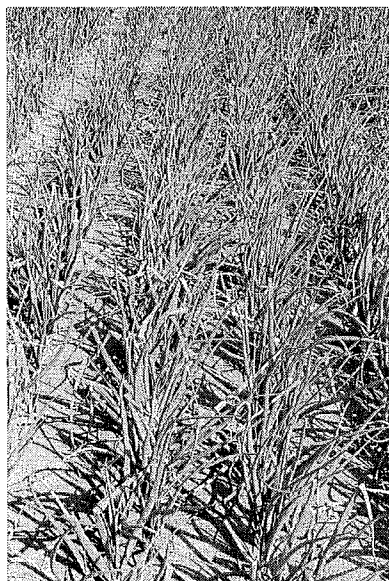
Broadleaf weed control in onion. Paul Hendrickson and Harlene Hatterman-Valenti. An experiment was conducted at the Carrington Research Extension Center to evaluate broadleaf weed control in onion. 'Teton' onion was seeded April 28, 2004 in 4-inch paired rows on 16-inch centers at 167,000 seeds/A. The experimental design was a randomized complete block design with four replicates. Application dates, timings, and environmental conditions are listed in Table 1. Post-emergence treatments of bromoxynil and/or oxyfluorfen were applied through XR 11006 flat fan nozzles delivering 40 gpa at 30 psi. All other treatments were applied through XR 8003 flat fan nozzles delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi. Best management practices were used for fertility, disease, insect, and grass control. All herbicide treatments were applied to 6 ft by 25 ft plots with a CO<sub>2</sub> hand-boom sprayer. The onions were harvested October 3, placed in a forced air drier for 48 hours, and graded by the end of October. Split and diseased bulbs were graded as culls regardless of diameter.

V-10146 caused significant crop injury (Table 2). Crop injury was minimal with all other herbicide treatments. Most of the wild mustard had emerged by the PRE1 timing and was controlled by PRE1 applications that included glyphosate and bromoxynil (data not shown). With the exception of treatments 15 and 16, weed control was near 100% when evaluated 6/22, 7/19, and Oct 31 (data not shown). The weed-free check had the highest numerical number of bulbs/acre, yield of 3-4.5 inch onions, and total yield.

2004 was unusually cool. The onions did not mature, resulting in soft bulbs that did not cure in the drier. The immature onions probably would develop a high percentage of sprout damage and neck rot in storage.

*Table 1.* Application dates, timings, and environmental conditions.

| Application date:      | 5/6 | 5/16 | 6/3       | 6/14   | 6/22   | 6/29   | 7/7    | 7/12   |
|------------------------|-----|------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Timing:                | PRE | PRE1 | flag-leaf | 1-leaf | 2-leaf | 3-leaf | 4-leaf | 5-leaf |
| Air Temp. (F):         | 45  | 53   | 74        | 54     | 64     | 82     | 69     | 81     |
| Soil Temp. (F):        | 52  | 59   | 69        | 60     | 71     | 82     | 72     | 82     |
| Relative Humidity (%): | 56  | 42   | 63        | 87     | 52     | 37     | 57     | 60     |
| Wind Velocity (MPH):   | 9   | 9    | 10        | 4      | 7      | 7      | 6      | 11     |
| % Cloud Cover:         | 5   | 30   | 30        | 100    | 100    | 0      | 20     | 0      |



(8/4/04) Treatment 18



Treatment 19



Treatment 20

Table 2. Onion tolerance and weed control.

| Trt         | Treatment <sup>a</sup> | Rate                 | Stg     | Onion injury |      | Weed control         |      |      |
|-------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------|--------------|------|----------------------|------|------|
|             |                        |                      |         | 6/22         | 7/15 | Wimu                 | Rrpw | Colq |
|             |                        |                      |         |              |      |                      | 7/7  |      |
| No.         |                        | lb ai/A <sup>b</sup> |         | %            |      | #/100ft <sup>2</sup> |      |      |
| 1           | Dacthal                | 7.5                  | PRE1    | 5            | 5    | 0                    | 0    | 0    |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.25+0.125           | 2-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Pendimethalin          | 0.71                 | 3-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.375+0.125          | 5-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
| 2           | Pend                   | 0.63                 | PRE1    | 6            | 6    | 0                    | 0    | 0    |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.375+0.125          | 2-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Flumioxazin            | 0.0625               | 3-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.375+0.125          | 5-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
| 3           | Pend+Glyt              | 0.63+0.375           | PRE2    | 14           | 16   | 0                    | 0    | 0    |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.25+0.125           | 2-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Pend                   | 0.71                 | 3-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.375+0.125          | 5-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
| 4           | Pend+Glyt              | 0.63+0.375           | PRE2    | 5            | 5    | 0                    | 0    | 0    |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Pend        | 0.25+0.125+0.71      | 2-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.375+0.125          | 5-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
| 5           | Pend+Glyt              | 0.63+0.375           | PRE2    | 6            | 10   | 0                    | 0    | 0    |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.25+0.125           | 2-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Pend        | 0.375+0.125+0.71     | 5-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
| 6           | Broxlf+Pend            | 0.25+0.412           | PRE1    | 6            | 6    | 0                    | 0    | 0    |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.375+0.125          | 2-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Pendimethalin          | 0.71                 | 3-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.375+0.125          | 5-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
| 7           | Pend+Glyt              | 0.63+0.375           | PRE2    | 1            | 10   | 0                    | 0    | 0    |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Pend        | 0.375+0.125+1        | 3-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
| 8           | Pend+Glyt              | 0.63+0.375           | PRE2    | 9            | 8    | 5                    | 7    | 8    |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Pend        | 0.375+0.125+1        | 4-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
| 9           | Pendimethalin          | 0.63                 | flag-lf | 4            | 11   | 2                    | 4    | 5    |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.25+0.125           | 2-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Dual        | 0.375+0.125+0.95     | 5-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
| 10          | Pendimethalin          | 0.63                 | flag-lf | 6            | 6    | 0                    | 0    | 5    |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.25+0.125           | 2-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Outlook     | 0.375+0.125+0.75     | 5-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
| 11          | Pendimethalin          | 0.63                 | flag-lf | 8            | 9    | 0                    | 0    | 1    |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.25+0.125           | 2-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Pend        | 0.375+0.125+1        | 5-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
| 12          | Pend+Oxyfl             | 0.63+0.0625          | 1 lf    | 8            | 11   | 0                    | 0    | 0    |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.25+0.125           | 2-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Outlook     | 0.375+0.125+0.75     | 5-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
| 13          | Pendimethalin          | 0.63                 | PRE1    | 4            | 10   | 1                    | 1    | 5    |
|             | Flumioxazin            | 0.094                | 2-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Outlook     | 0.375+0.125+0.75     | 5-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
| 14          | Pendimethalin          | 0.63                 | PRE1    | 8            | 11   | 0                    | 0    | 0    |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.25+0.125           | 1 lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Outlook     | 0.375+0.125+.75      | 5-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
| 15          | V-10146                | 0.2                  | flag-lf | 55           | 93   | 0                    | 0    | 1    |
| 16          | V-10146+NIS            | 0.2+0.25% v/v        | 1 lf    | 28           | 86   | 0                    | 5    | 96   |
| 17          | Brox+Pend              | 0.25+0.63            | PRE2    | 15           | 8    | 0                    | 0    | 0    |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Pend        | 0.375+0.125+0.63     | 2-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.375+0.125          | 5-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
| 18          | Broxynil               | 0.25                 | PRE2    | 5            | 10   | 0                    | 0    | 0    |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Pend        | 0.375+0.125+0.63     | 2-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Pend        | 0.375+0.125+0.63     | 4-lf    |              |      |                      |      |      |
| 19          | Handweeded Chk         | -                    |         | 0            | 0    | 0                    | 0    | 1    |
| 20          | Untreated              | -                    |         | 0            | 0    | 11                   | 55   | 391  |
| LSD (P=.05) |                        |                      |         | 8            | 7    | 3                    | 16   | 124  |

<sup>a</sup>Glyt = Glyphomax Plus (3 lb/gal). <sup>b</sup>Glyphosate = lb ae/A.

Table 3. Onion yield.

| Trt No.     | Treatment <sup>a</sup> | Rate<br>lb ai/A <sup>b</sup> | Timing  | Yield   |         |        | Total | Culls | # of<br>bulbs<br>1000's/A |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|-------|-------|---------------------------|
|             |                        |                              |         | 1-2.25" | 2.25-3" | 3-4.5" |       |       |                           |
|             |                        |                              |         |         |         | cwt/A  |       |       |                           |
| 1           | Dacthal                | 7.5                          | PRE1    | 38      | 172     | 248    | 457   | 6     | 109.5                     |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.25+0.125                   | 2-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Pendimethalin          | 0.71                         | 3-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.375+0.125                  | 5-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
| 2           | Pend                   | 0.63                         | PRE1    | 59      | 224     | 255    | 538   | 13    | 134.3                     |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.375+0.125                  | 2-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Flumioxazin            | 0.0625                       | 3-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.375+0.125                  | 5-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
| 3           | Pend+Glyt              | 0.63+0.375                   | PRE2    | 32      | 118     | 296    | 446   | 3     | 98.5                      |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.25+0.125                   | 2-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Pend                   | 0.71                         | 3-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.375+0.125                  | 5-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
| 4           | Pend+Glyt              | 0.63+0.375                   | PRE2    | 66      | 228     | 222    | 517   | 15    | 141.6                     |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Pend        | 0.25+0.125+0.71              | 2-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.375+0.125                  | 5-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
| 5           | Pend+Glyt              | 0.63+0.375                   | PRE2    | 33      | 244     | 274    | 551   | 6     | 125.2                     |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.25+0.125                   | 2-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Pend        | 0.375+0.125+0.71             | 5-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
| 6           | Brox+Pend              | 0.25+0.412                   | PRE1    | 40      | 240     | 280    | 559   | 6     | 132.0                     |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.375+0.125                  | 2-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Pendimethalin          | 0.71                         | 3-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.375+0.125                  | 5-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
| 7           | Pend+Glyt              | 0.63+0.375                   | PRE2    | 47      | 271     | 222    | 540   | 7     | 134.8                     |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Pend        | 0.375+0.125+1                | 3-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
| 8           | Pend+Glyt              | 0.63+0.375                   | PRE2    | 39      | 213     | 263    | 514   | 10    | 118.0                     |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Pend        | 0.375+0.125+1                | 4-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
| 9           | Pendimethalin          | 0.63                         | flag-lf | 32      | 214     | 245    | 491   | 19    | 126.6                     |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.25+0.125                   | 2-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Dual        | 0.375+0.125+0.95             | 5-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
| 10          | Pendimethalin          | 0.63                         | flag-lf | 31      | 222     | 276    | 530   | 2     | 123.4                     |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.25+0.125                   | 2-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Outlook     | 0.375+0.125+0.75             | 5-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
| 11          | Pendimethalin          | 0.63                         | flag-lf | 31      | 300     | 230    | 561   | 15    | 138.8                     |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.25+0.125                   | 2-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Pend        | 0.375+0.125+1                | 5-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
| 12          | Pend+Oxyfl             | 0.63+0.0625                  | 1 lf    | 49      | 274     | 218    | 540   | 4     | 137.9                     |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.25+0.125                   | 2-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Outlook     | 0.375+0.125+0.75             | 5-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
| 13          | Pendimethalin          | 0.63                         | PRE1    | 45      | 317     | 267    | 628   | 9     | 144.3                     |
|             | Flumioxazin            | 0.094                        | 2-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Outlook     | 0.375+0.125+0.75             | 5-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
| 14          | Pendimethalin          | 0.63                         | PRE1    | 32      | 225     | 289    | 547   | 7     | 119.3                     |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.25+0.125                   | 1 lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Outlook     | 0.375+0.125+0.75             | 5-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
| 15          | V-10146                | 0.2                          | flag-lf | 8       | 9       | 4      | 20    | 4     | 25.4                      |
| 16          | V-10146+NIS            | 0.2+0.25% v/v                | 1 lf    | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0.0                       |
| 17          | Brox+Pend              | 0.25+0.63                    | PRE2    | 27      | 278     | 310    | 614   | 3     | 128.0                     |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Pend        | 0.375+0.125+0.63             | 2-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl             | 0.375+0.125                  | 5-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
| 18          | Brox                   | 0.25                         | PRE2    | 57      | 204     | 215    | 476   | 0     | 122.8                     |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Pend        | 0.375+0.125+0.63             | 2-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
|             | Brox+Oxyfl+Pend        | 0.375+0.125+0.63             | 4-lf    |         |         |        |       |       |                           |
| 19          | Handweeded Chk         | -                            | -       | 34      | 307     | 319    | 658   | 2     | 139.8                     |
| 20          | Untreated              | -                            | -       | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0.0                       |
| LSD (P=.05) |                        |                              |         | 19      | 97      | 104    | 117   | 15    | 25.8                      |

<sup>a</sup>Glyt = Glyphomax Plus (3 lb/gal). <sup>b</sup>Glyphosate = lb ae/A.

**Broadleaf Weed Control in Onion, Absaraka.** H. Hatterman-Valenti, C. Schumacher, P. Mayland, and P. Hendrickson

A trial was conducted at the NDSU Horticulture Research Arboretum, Absaraka ND to identify the most effective mixture of herbicides and application timings to minimize onion yield reduction. The soil was a loam with 2 % O.M. and 7.1 pH, with potato as the previous crop. Onion variety ‘Teton’ pelleted seed (Seminis Inc., Caldwell, ID 83605) was planted on May 18 using a Stanhay four row double- row planter unit, with 4 inch paired rows and 14 inches between main rows. Herbicides were applied as a delayed preemergence just before onion emergence (Pre), when the flag leaf emerged (0 leaf), at the first, second, third, fourth and fifth leaf stages, depending on the treatment needs. Herbicide treatments were applied with a CO<sub>2</sub> – pressurized backpack sprayer to 6 foot wide and 30 foot long plots arranged in a randomized complete block with 4 replications. On June 7 and July 16, 28% liquid nitrogen was broadcast at a rate of 20 gpa over the whole trial. The non-weedy checks were weeded three times (1<sup>st</sup> week of June, July and August). Crop injury and percent weed control were evaluated after early (1-3 leaf) applications and late (4-5 leaf) applications (Table 2). The week of October 11 the middle two rows of each plot were harvested for grade and yield analysis. After harvest, onions were allowed to cure in the greenhouse for 3 weeks and then were graded (Table 1). Split, diseased and double bulbs were graded as culls regardless of diameter.

Herbicide application dates, timings, and environmental conditions for HRA, 2004.

|                       |          |          |           |           |          |          |          |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Application Date:     | 6/2/2004 | 6/3/2004 | 6/16/2004 | 6/17/2004 | 7/9/2004 | 8/5/2004 | 8/5/2004 |
| Onion Stage           | PRE      | 0 - lf   | 1 - lf    | 2 - lf    | 3 -lf    | 5-lf PRE | 5 - lf   |
| Air Temp., (F):       | 68       | 68       | 74        | 75        | 73       | 76       | 76       |
| % Relative Humidity:  | 69       | 69       | 42        | 41        | 64       | 41       | 41       |
| Wind Velocity, (MPH): | 6.4      | 6.4      | 9.3       | 9.2       | 3.6      | 13       | 13       |
| Soil Temp., (F):      | 59       | 59       | 69        | 69        | 67       | 78       | 78       |
| % Cloud Cover:        | 100      | 100      | 70        | 70        | 0        | 80       | 80       |
| Operating Pressure:   | 30       | 25       | 30        | 30        | 30       | 30       | 30       |
| Nozzle Type:          | flat fan | flat fan | flat fan  | flat fan  | flat fan | flat fan | flat fan |
| Nozzle Size:          | 8002     | 11002    | 8002      | 8005      | 8005     | 8002     | 8005     |
| Spray Volume, GPA:    | 15       | 15       | 20        | 50        | 50       | 20       | 50       |

**Results:** Due to cool and cloudy weather, early season treatments exhibited limited weed control and little crop injury. The first tank mix application of bromoxynil and oxyfluorfen was on a warm sunny day, June 17, but resulted in poor weed control (data not shown). The lack of control early in the growing season resulted in large weeds. Therefore, the second application of bromoxynil and oxyfluorfen exhibited partial control and allowed continued competition. Treatments that had a 5<sup>th</sup> leaf application and a higher amount of active ingredient generally showed better late season control. The additional nitrogen application contributed to most of the crop visual injury, which is why the handweeded and untreated checks show injury. Weeding of the handweeded checks once a month was not sufficient to reduce weed competition due to high weed pressure. Treatments 12 and 14 had better residual activity and as a result had greater cwt/A than other treatments. The lack of early and season long weed control reduced onion yield.

Table 1. Onion injury and weed control 7 days and 2 weeks after fifth leaf treatments.

| Trt                    | Herbicide           | Rate (lb ai/A)   | Leaf Stage | Injury Control    |       |      |      | % | Injury Control   |      |      |      |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|-------|------|------|---|------------------|------|------|------|
|                        |                     |                  |            | ----- 7 DAT ----- |       |      |      |   | ----- 2WAT ----- |      |      |      |
|                        |                     |                  |            | Onion             | Rrpw* | Colq | Copu |   | Onion            | Rrpw | Colq | Copu |
| 1                      | Dacthal             | 7.5              | Pre        | 20                | 34    | 55   | 76   |   | 4                | 16   | 44   | 18   |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Prowl               | 0.71             | 3 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 5 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
| 2                      | Prowl               | 0.62             | Pre        | 34                | 56    | 58   | 91   | 9 | 86               | 88   | 0    |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 2,5 lf     |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Flumioxazin         | 0.0625           | 3 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
| 3                      | Prowl               | 0.63             | Pre        | 25                | 34    | 46   | 85   | 5 | 14               | 58   | 18   |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Prowl               | 0.71             | 3 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 5 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
| 4                      | Prowl               | 0.63             | Pre        | 23                | 41    | 50   | 86   | 5 | 14               | 100  | 0    |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal+Prowl  | 0.25+0.125+0.71  | 2 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 5 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
| 5                      | Prowl               | 0.63             | Pre        | 24                | 40    | 40   | 88   | 2 | 23               | 65   | 0    |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal+ Prowl | 0.375+0.125+0.71 | 5 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
| 6                      | Bromoxynil          | 0.25             | Pre        | 26                | 38    | 60   | 80   | 5 | 13               | 78   | 0    |      |
|                        | Prowl               | 0.412            | Pre        |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 2,5 lf     |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Prowl               | 0.71             | 3 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
| 7                      | Prowl               | 0.63             | Pre        | 25                | 36    | 49   | 66   | 1 | 14               | 64   | 51   |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal+ Prowl | 0.375+0.125+1    | 3 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
| 8                      | Prowl               | 0.63             | Pre        | 26                | 30    | 39   | 65   | 4 | 15               | 38   | 58   |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal+ Prowl | 0.375+0.125+1    | 4 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
| 9                      | Prowl               | 0.625            | 0 lf       | 26                | 34    | 48   | 90   | 4 | 10               | 56   | 0    |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal+ Dual  | 0.375+0.125+0.95 | 5 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
| 10                     | Prowl               | 0.625            | 0 lf       | 21                | 33    | 41   | 89   | 1 | 33               | 79   | 0    |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 5 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Outlook             | 0.75             | 5 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
| 11                     | Prowl               | 0.625            | 0 lf       | 25                | 33    | 60   | 91   | 4 | 14               | 43   | 18   |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal+ Prowl | 0.375+0.125+1    | 5 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
| 12                     | Prowl+ Goal         | 0.70+0.0625      | 1 lf       | 25                | 31    | 60   | 92   | 6 | 10               | 56   | 0    |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 5 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Outlook             | 0.75             | 5 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
| 13                     | Prowl               | 0.625            | Pre        | 33                | 65    | 45   | 81   | 9 | 54               | 64   | 0    |      |
|                        | Valor               | 0.094            | 2 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 5 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Outlook             | 0.75             | 5 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
| 14                     | Prowl               | 0.625            | Pre        | 20                | 24    | 65   | 88   | 4 | 14               | 78   | 0    |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.187+0.0625     | 1 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 5 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
|                        | Outlook             | 0.75             | 5 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
| 15                     | Prowl               | 0.625            | 1 lf       | 29                | 9     | 0    | 0    | 9 | 1                | 1    | 0    |      |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
| 16                     | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       | 26                | 10    | 5    | 0    | 8 | 1                | 3    | 0    |      |
|                        | Prowl               | 0.625            | 5 lf       |                   |       |      |      |   |                  |      |      |      |
| 17                     | Handweeded Check    | -                | -          | 18                | 80    | 100  | 100  | 0 | 100              | 100  | 100  |      |
| 18                     | Untreated Control   |                  |            | 15                | 10    | 5    | 38   | 0 | 1                | 1    | 3    |      |
| -----LSD (P=0.05)----- |                     |                  |            | 10                | 26    | 28   | 19   | 5 | 34               | 50   | 21   |      |

\* Rrpw = *Amaranthus retroflexus*, Colq = *Chenopodium album*, Copu = *Portulaca oleracea*

Table2. Effect of herbicide treatments on onion yield and grade.

| Trt no.                | Herbicide           | Rate(lb ai/A)    | Leaf Stage | Yield (cwt/A) |          |           |        |       |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------|---------------|----------|-----------|--------|-------|
|                        |                     |                  |            | 1-2 ¼ in      | 2 ¼-3 in | 3 in or > | Total  | Culls |
| 1                      | Dacthal             | 7.5              | Pre        | 67.9 *        | 83.3     | 66.9      | 218.1  | 3.5   |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Prowl               | 0.71             | 3 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
| 2                      | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 5 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Prowl               | 0.62             | Pre        | 63.4          | 66.6     | 31.6      | 161.6  | 3.0   |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 2,5 lf     |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Flumioxazin         | 0.0625           | 3 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
| 3                      | Prowl               | 0.63             | Pre        | 68.2          | 66.8     | 77.5      | 212.5  | 2.5   |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Prowl               | 0.71             | 3 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 5 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
| 4                      | Prowl               | 0.63             | Pre        | 57.4          | 52.7     | 92.5      | 202.6  | 2.8   |
|                        | Buctril+Goal+ Prowl | 0.25+0.125+0.71  | 2 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 5 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
| 5                      | Prowl               | 0.63             | Pre        | 57.4          | 45.6     | 30.0      | 133.0  | 5.5   |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Buctril+Goal+ Prowl | 0.375+0.125+0.71 | 5 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
| 6                      | Buctril+Prowl       | 0.25+0.412       | Pre        | 62.5          | 79.9     | 83.0      | 225.4  | 3.2   |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 2,5 lf     |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Prowl               | 0.71             | 3 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
| 7                      | Prowl               | 0.63             | Pre        | 42.0          | 25.1     | 9.5       | 76.5   | 6.0   |
|                        | Buctril+Goal+ Prowl | 0.375+0.125+1    | 3 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
| 8                      | Prowl               | 0.63             | Pre        | 54.1          | 24.1     | 6.6       | 84.9   | 8.8   |
|                        | Buctril+Goal+ Prowl | 0.375+0.125+1    | 4 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
| 9                      | Prowl               | 0.625            | 0 lf       | 72.9          | 23.0     | 6.0       | 102.0  | 7.6   |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Buctril+Goal+ Dual  | 0.375+0.125+0.95 | 5 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
| 10                     | Prowl               | 0.625            | 0 lf       | 94.4          | 51.8     | 28.9      | 175.0  | 6.9   |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 5 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Outlook             | 0.75             | 5 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
| 11                     | Prowl               | 0.625            | 0 lf       | 83.8          | 38.7     | 15.5      | 137.9  | 5.8   |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Buctril+Goal+ Prowl | 0.375+0.125+1    | 5 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
| 12                     | Prowl               | 0.70.6255        | 1 lf       | 60.0          | 131.0    | 164.3     | 355.3  | 7.6   |
|                        | Goal                | 0.0625           | 1 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 5 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Outlook             | 0.75             | 5 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
| 13                     | Prowl               | 0.625            | Pre        | 75.3          | 81.6     | 66.1      | 223.0  | 3.8   |
|                        | Valor               | 0.094            | 2 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 5 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Outlook             | 0.75             | 5 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
| 14                     | Prowl               | 0.625            | Pre        | 81.6          | 145.7    | 180.2     | 407.5  | 2.4   |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.187+0.0625     | 1 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.375+0.125      | 5 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
|                        | Outlook             | 0.75             | 5 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
| 15                     | Prowl               | 0.625            | 1 lf       | 41.2          | 16.9     | 0.8       | 58.9   | 6.5   |
|                        | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
| 16                     | Buctril+Goal        | 0.25+0.125       | 2 lf       | 59.7          | 36.9     | 6.5       | 103.1  | 6.3   |
|                        | Prowl               | 0.625            | 5 lf       |               |          |           |        |       |
| 17                     | Handweeded Check    | -                | -          | 67.7          | 60.9     | 35.2      | 163.8  | 5.4   |
| 18                     | Untreated Control   | -                | -          | 15.3          | 0.0      | 0.0       | 15.3   | 16.1  |
| -----LSD (P=0.05)----- |                     |                  |            | 30.68         | 55.01    | 80.74     | 129.33 | 4.62  |



Weed control and potato yield results from applications of Spartan (sulfentrazone) herbicide Harlene M. Hatterman-Valenti and Paul G. Mayland.

Russet Burbank potatoes were planted May 14, 2004 on the Northern Plains Potato Growers research site near Tappen, ND. The design was a randomized complete block with the rows spaced on 36 inch centers and 12 inch spacing between the seed pieces. The soil is a Maddock fine loamy sand with 2.1% organic matter and 7.8 pH. The delayed preemergence treatments were applied June 4<sup>th</sup>. Applications were made using a backpack CO2 4-nozzle sprayer with 8002 flat fan nozzles, 30 psi and 20 gpa. The few plants starting to emerge were covered prior to herbicide application. On July 14 the sulfentrazone treatments were oversprayed with clethodim for setaria control.

Tubers were harvested September 29th and put into storage until October 28, when they were graded for yield. Two 20 tuber samples were taken for evaluations. The first sample was evaluated for specific gravity and fry quality two months after harvest. The second sample will be evaluated in three months.

Crop safety, weed control and potato yield with sulfentrazone.

| Rating date                | Soltu | Cheal   | Amare | Amapa | Setvi | Amapa | Amare | Setvi | Cheal | 10/28<br>total<br>cwt/a | 10/28<br>market-<br>able<br>cwt/a |
|----------------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                            |       |         | 8/3   |       |       |       | 9/21  |       |       |                         |                                   |
|                            | Phyto | Control |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                         |                                   |
| Treatment ai oz/a          |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                         |                                   |
| 1 Sulfent* 1.5             | 0     | 89      | 90    | 58    | 55    | 31    | 46    | 60    | 73    | 315                     | 119                               |
| 2 Sulfent 1.87             | 0     | 96      | 94    | 66    | 56    | 44    | 65    | 65    | 64    | 319                     | 109                               |
| 3 Sulfent 2.25             | 0     | 99      | 94    | 74    | 54    | 73    | 80    | 49    | 80    | 351                     | 139                               |
| 4 Sulfent 3.0              | 0     | 90      | 90    | 84    | 63    | 70    | 88    | 55    | 63    | 357                     | 141                               |
| 5 Metri 12.0<br>+Pend 15.8 | 0     | 100     | 100   | 96    | 91    | 99    | 95    | 94    | 96    | 362                     | 162                               |
| 6 Untreated                | 0     | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 284                     | 86                                |
| LSD (P=.05)                | 0     | 9       | 7     | 15    | 12    | 14    | 12    | 26    | 17    | 59                      | 38                                |

\*Sulfent = Sulfentrazone (Spartan), Metri = Metribuzin (Sencor), Pend = Pendimethalin (Prowl)

All the potatoes were weighed on the University of Minnesota scale in East Grand Forks, MN in cooperation with Jeff Miller. Metribuzin + pendimethalin and the high rate of sulfentrazone had the highest total yields of 362.3 cwt/a and 357.0 cwt/a respectively. As the rate for sulfentrazone declined the overall yields of 351, 319, and 315 cwt/a, declined. The untreated check treatments had an average of 283.5 cwt/a. When the 4 oz or less tubers (culls) are removed from the total yield metribuzin + pendimethalin resulted in the highest yield of 162 cwt/a, sulfentrazone 3, 2.25, 1.87 and 1.5 oz ai/a yielded 141, 139, 109 and 119 cwt/a respectively. The untreated yielded 86 cwt/a of marketable tubers.

Sulfentrazone 2.25 and 3 oz ai/a gave acceptable season long control of redroot pigweed. Common lambsquarter, Palmer pigweed and green foxtail control decreased during the growing season to unacceptable levels while the metribuzin + pendimethalin gave season long control of the four weed species.

No crop injury was seen at the late field evaluations. No significant differences in fry color, hollow heart or specific gravity was noted between any of the treatments.

Weed control and potato yield results from applications of Valor (flumioxazin) and V-10146.  
 Harlene M. Hatterman-Valenti and Paul G. Mayland. Russet Burbank potatoes were planted May 14, 2004 on the Northern Plains Potato Growers research site near Tappen, ND. An RCB design was used with row spacing of 36 inches and seed spacing in the row of 12 inches. The soil is a Maddock fine loamy sand with 2.1% organic matter and a 7.8 pH. The delayed pre-emergence treatments were applied on June 4. A few of the plants had started to emerge. These were covered with soil prior to spraying. Applications were made using a 4-nozzle CO2 backpack sprayer with 8002 flat fan nozzles, 30 psi and 20 gpa on 2 rows of the 4-row plot. Treatment 5 and clethodim in treatment 4 were applied post emergence on July 14. Tubers were harvested September 29 and put in storage until October 28 when they were graded for yield. Two 20 tuber samples were taken for evaluations. The first sample was evaluated for hollow heart, specific gravity and fry quality two months after harvest. The second set of tubers will be evaluated about three months later.

Flumioxazin (Valor) and V-10146 crop safety, weed control and yields in irrigated potatoes

| Rating Date      |                              | Soltu<br>6/29         | Setvi     | Amare | Amapa | Cheal | Setvi | Amare | Amapa | Cheal | Soltu<br>10/28 |       |
|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|
|                  |                              | % Phyto               | 8/3       |       |       |       | 9/21  |       |       |       | marketable     |       |
| Treatment<br>No. | Name                         | Rate<br>oz ai/a       | % Control |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                | cwt/A |
| 1.               | flumioxazin<br>dimethenamide | 0.765<br>10.1         | 14        | 96    | 100   | 100   | 100   | 96    | 100   | 99    | 95             | 237   |
| 2.               | flumioxazin<br>s-metolachlor | 0.765<br>15.2         | 10        | 98    | 100   | 99    | 100   | 96    | 100   | 99    | 94             | 205   |
| 3.               | flumioxazin<br>pendimethalin | 0.765<br>15.8         | 11        | 75    | 100   | 96    | 100   | 43    | 100   | 100   | 81             | 200   |
| 4.               | V-10146<br>clethodim<br>COC  | 3.2<br>3.0<br>32.0 oz | 0         | 96    | 100   | 100   | 100   | 97    | 100   | 100   | 98             | 220   |
| 5.               | V-10146<br>NIS               | 3.2<br>0.25%          | 1         | 20    | 99    | 96    | 30    | 13    | 35    | 33    | 26             | 107   |
| 6.               | metribuzin<br>s-metolachlor  | 9.0<br>15.2           | 1         | 99    | 100   | 100   | 100   | 100   | 100   | 100   | 96             | 197   |
| 7.               | metribuzin<br>pendimethalin  | 9.0<br>15.8           | 3         | 91    | 100   | 95    | 100   | 94    | 93    | 99    | 95             | 163   |
| 8.               | Untreated                    |                       | 0         | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0              | 86    |
| LSD (P=.05)      |                              |                       | 4         | 4     | 1     | 3     | 7     | 12    | 9     | 9     | 13             | 47    |

All of the potatoes were weighed on the University of Minnesota scale in East Grand Forks, MN in cooperation with Jeff Miller. Acceptable early injury was noted with the flumioxazin treatments while later evaluations exhibited no injury. All treatments except V-10146 post emergence gave acceptable to excellent total weed control. Post emergence V-10146 exhibited early knockdown of the pigweeds however the late evaluation showed poor season long control. There were no significant yield differences between any of the flumioxazin combinations, the pre-emergence treatment of V-10146 and metribuzin + s-metolachlor.

Carfentrazone-ethyl (Aim) as a desiccant on dryland potatoes. Harlene M. Hatterman-Valenti and Paul G. Mayland  
Shepody potatoes were planted May 27 on the NDSU research site near Prosper, ND to evaluate late season desiccation and storage quality of potatoes following various applications of carfentrazone. The trial was conducted on a clay loam soil with 3.4% O.M. and 6.5 pH. Spring wheat was the previous crop. Plots were 2 rows by 20 ft arranged in a randomized complete block design with three replicates. The potato seed pieces were planted in 36 inch rows at 12 inch intervals. A fungicide maintenance program was utilized throughout the growing season. The desiccant treatments were applied using a CO2 backpack sprayer equipped with 8002 flat fan nozzles using 30 GPA and a pressure of 30 psi.

| Application Date:   | Sept 1 | Sept 10 | Sept 17 |
|---------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Application Timing  | 'A'    | 'B'     | 'C'     |
| Time of Day         | 11:00  | 9:00    | 10:00   |
| Air Temp. °F        | 63     | 61      | 62      |
| % R.H.              | 97     | 94      | 80      |
| Wind Velocity (mph) | 5      | 2       | 7       |
| Dew Present         | Yes    | Yes     | Yes     |
| % Cloud Cover       | 100    | 15      | 5       |

#### Potato desiccation with carfentrazone-ethyl

| Rating date:                  |                |       |           |           | ---9/17/04--  |    | ---- 9/28/04--- |    |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-------|-----------|-----------|---------------|----|-----------------|----|
| Rating data type: Desiccation |                |       |           |           | Leaf          |    | Stem            |    |
| Days after application 'C'    |                |       |           |           | 0             |    | 11              |    |
| Treatment interval:           |                |       |           |           | ---16 da-a--- |    | ---27 da-a---   |    |
| Trt No.                       | Treatment Name | Rate  | Rate Unit | Appl Code |               |    |                 |    |
| 1.                            | carfentrazone  | 0.05  | lb ai/a   | C         | 0             | 0  | 82              | 72 |
|                               | MSO            | 1     | %v/v      | C         |               |    |                 |    |
| 2.                            | carfentrazone  | 0.075 | lb ai/a   | C         | 0             | 0  | 82              | 72 |
|                               | MSO            | 1     | % v/v     | C         |               |    |                 |    |
| 3.                            | carfentrazone  | 0.09  | lb ai/a   | C         | 0             | 0  | 85              | 77 |
|                               | MSO            | 1     | % v/v     | C         |               |    |                 |    |
| 4.                            | diquat         | 0.5   | lb ai/a   | C         | 0             | 0  | 80              | 70 |
|                               | NIS            | 0.25  | % v/v     | C         |               |    |                 |    |
| 5.                            | carfentrazone  | 0.05  | lb ai/a   | AB        | 67            | 43 | 95              | 83 |
|                               | MSO            | 1     | %v/v      | AB        |               |    |                 |    |
| 6.                            | carfentrazone  | 0.075 | lb ai/a   | AB        | 60            | 43 | 97              | 92 |
|                               | MSO            | 1     | % v/v     | AB        |               |    |                 |    |
| 7.                            | carfentrazone  | 0.09  | lb ai/a   | AB        | 63            | 43 | 90              | 82 |
|                               | MSO            | 1     | % v/v     | AB        |               |    |                 |    |
| 8.                            | diquat         | 0.5   | lb ai/a   | AB        | 55            | 37 | 72              | 60 |
|                               | NIS            | 0.25  | % v/v     | AB        |               |    |                 |    |
| 9.                            | Untreated      |       |           |           | 0             | 0  | 0               | 0  |
| LSD (P=.05)                   |                |       |           |           | 10            | 10 | 9               | 10 |

Split applications of carfentrazone starting prior to initial senescence gave the best overall leaf and stem desiccation when compared to diquat single or split and single applications of carfentrazone. Carfentrazone at 0.075 lb ai/a applied twice 10 days apart gave excellent leaf and stem desiccation. Heavy dew at application timing 'A' may have decreased the activity of the diquat.

**Weed control in pumpkin - Oakes.** Greenland, Richard G. Weed control is difficult in pumpkins because few herbicides are available for pumpkin production. A new herbicide, Sandea, recently came on the market for use in pumpkins. We tested this herbicide along with others at the Oakes Irrigation Research Site on a sandy loam soil on a field that had been in field corn the previous year and had been disked twice and field cultivated three times. Pumpkins were planted on May 27 in 8-ft rows and an in-row spacing of 1 ft. Pumpkin plants were later thinned to an in-row spacing of 3 ft. The study was irrigated with underground drip irrigation. PRE treatments were applied on May 27. The POST treatment was applied on June 23 with pumpkins 3 to 5 inches tall and 10 to 15 inches across and weeds 1 to 3 inches tall. All Treatments were applied with a CO<sub>2</sub>-pressurized backpack sprayer using AI 110-04 flat fan nozzles, 45 gpa, at 50 psi.

Table 1. Pumpkin injury and control of redroot pigweed, lambsquarters, and hairy nightshade by herbicides in the Oakes Irrigation Research Site 2004 pumpkin weed control study.

| Herbicides                       | Rates         | Application<br>timing | Pumpkin injury |         | Pigweed |         | Lambsquarters |         | Hairy nightshade |         |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|---------|------------------|---------|
|                                  |               |                       | June 18        | July 22 | June 18 | July 22 | June 18       | July 22 | June 18          | July 22 |
| ----- 0 to 10 <sup>1</sup> ----- |               |                       |                |         |         |         |               |         |                  |         |
| Authority                        | 3 oz          | PRE                   | 3.3            | 0.5     | 9.0     | 7.5     | 10.0          | 10.0    | 7.3              | 5.3     |
| Outlook                          | 1 pt          | PRE                   | 4.3            | 2.8     | 9.8     | 9.3     | 7.0           | 4.0     | 8.5              | 6.0     |
| Raptor                           | 5 oz          | PRE                   | 0.5            | 0.8     | 10.0    | 10.0    | 7.5           | 7.0     | 8.0              | 8.0     |
| Authority + Raptor               | 2 oz + 4 oz   | PRE                   | 2.0            | 0.0     | 9.8     | 8.8     | 10.0          | 9.5     | 6.8              | 5.8     |
| Outlook + Raptor                 | 1 pt + 4 oz   | PRE                   | 4.0            | 0.5     | 10.0    | 10.0    | 9.3           | 7.3     | 8.8              | 7.8     |
| Outlook + Authority              | 1 pt + 2 oz   | PRE                   | 3.0            | 0.3     | 9.5     | 9.0     | 10.0          | 9.8     | 9.3              | 6.8     |
| Sandea                           | ½ oz          | PRE                   | 2.3            | 6.5     | 10.0    | 10.0    | 10.0          | 10.0    | 3.0              | 0.3     |
| Outlook + Sandea                 | 1 pt + ½ oz   | PRE                   | 3.5            | 3.5     | 10.0    | 10.0    | 9.8           | 9.8     | 6.8              | 2.0     |
| Sandea + NIS                     | ½ oz + ¼ %    | POST                  | 0.0            | 3.5     | 4.8     | 9.5     | 6.5           | 3.5     | 6.0              | 5.0     |
| Outlook; Sandea + NIS            | 1 pt; ½ oz+¼% | PRE; POST             | 3.8            | 2.8     | 10.0    | 10.0    | 6.8           | 2.8     | 7.8              | 6.3     |
| Handweeded check                 |               |                       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 9.0     | 9.8     | 8.8           | 10.0    | 8.5              | 9.8     |
| Unweeded check                   |               |                       | 0.0            | 6.5     | 6.0     | 7.5     | 5.5           | 2.5     | 4.3              | 5.3     |
| Probability                      |               |                       | <.0001         | <.0001  | <.0001  | 0.0001  | <.0001        | <.0001  | <.0001           | <.0001  |
| LSD(0.05)                        |               |                       | 1.0            | 1.3     | 1.0     | 1.2     | 1.3           | 1.5     | 1.8              | 1.5     |
| C.V. (%)                         |               |                       | 32             | 39      | 7       | 9       | 11            | 14      | 18               | 19      |

<sup>1</sup>Ratings from 0 to 10 with 0 = no pumpkin injury, no weed control; 10 = complete death of pumpkin or weed completely controlled.

Table 2. Early stand, number and yield of pumpkins, fruit size, and overall pumpkin quality score in the Oakes Irrigation Research Site 2004 pumpkin weed control study.

| Herbicide             | Rates         | Application timing | Early stand <sup>1</sup> | Number of pumpkins |         | Pumpkin yield         |         | Fruit size | Overall score |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|------------|---------------|
|                       |               |                    |                          | marketable         | total   | marketable            | total   |            |               |
|                       |               |                    | -----                    | 1000s/acre -----   |         | ----- tons/acre ----- |         | lbs/fruit  | 1 to 10       |
| Authority             | 3 oz          | PRE                | 4.0 c <sup>2</sup>       | 2.0 b              | 3.6 ab  | 14.9 bc               | 21.2 c  | 15.3 ab    | 7.5 ab        |
| Outlook               | 1 pt          | PRE                | 4.6 bc                   | 0.8 d              | 2.4 cde | 3.7 de                | 6.9 ef  | 9.6 c      | 6.8 c         |
| Raptor                | 5 oz          | PRE                | 4.1 c                    | 2.1 b              | 3.2 bc  | 15.1 b                | 20.3 c  | 13.8 b     | 7.6 a         |
| Authority + Raptor    | 2 oz + 4 oz   | PRE                | 4.7 abc                  | 2.1 b              | 3.2 abc | 16.4 b                | 21.5 bc | 15.4 ab    | 7.5 ab        |
| Outlook + Raptor      | 1 pt + 4 oz   | PRE                | 5.4 a                    | 1.9 b              | 2.6 cd  | 15.9 b                | 17.5 cd | 17.6 a     | 7.5 ab        |
| Outlook + Authority   | 1 pt + 2 oz   | PRE                | 4.4 bc                   | 2.3 b              | 3.5 ab  | 19.2 b                | 27.4 b  | 16.2 ab    | 7.5 ab        |
| Sandea                | ½ oz          | PRE                | 4.6 bc                   | 0.9 d              | 1.5 f   | 2.9 de                | 3.9 fg  | 6.4 d      | 6.8 c         |
| Outlook + Sandea      | 1 pt + ½ oz   | PRE                | 5.0 ab                   | 1.7 bc             | 2.5 cde | 8.4 cd                | 12.7 de | 9.6 c      | 7.1 bc        |
| Sandea + NIS          | ½ oz + ¼%     | POST               | 4.7 abc                  | 0.9 cd             | 1.6 ef  | 4.2 de                | 5.8 fg  | 8.9 cd     | 7.1 bc        |
| Outlook; Sandea + NIS | 1 pt; ½ oz+¼% | PRE; POST          | 4.4 bc                   | 0.9 d              | 2.0 def | 3.4 de                | 7.3 ef  | 7.2 cd     | 6.9 c         |
| Handweeded check      |               |                    | 4.6 bc                   | 3.3 a              | 4.1 a   | 28.4 a                | 33.6 a  | 17.2 a     | 7.6 a         |
| Unweeded check        |               |                    | 4.6 bc                   | 0.3 d              | 0.3 g   | 0.5 e                 | 0.5 g   | 5.0 cd     | 6.9 abc       |
| Probability           |               |                    | 0.04                     | <0.0001            | <0.0001 | <0.0001               | <0.0001 | <0.0001    | 0.001         |
| C. V. (%)             |               |                    | 11                       | 35                 | 25      | 42                    | 28      | 18         | 5             |

<sup>1</sup>Plant stand before thinning. Pumpkins were later thinned to one plant every 3 ft (about 1940 plants/acre).

<sup>2</sup>Values in the same column followed by the same letter are not significantly different at the 0.05 level.

**Results.** Outlook injured pumpkins early but the injury soon disappeared. The July 18 injury ratings (Table 1) reflect the reduced growth of pumpkins caused by weed competition, which was most severe with the Sandea PRE treatment. Authority gave good to excellent control of all weeds except hairy nightshade. Outlook gave good control of pigweed but poor control of lambsquarters and hairy nightshade. Raptor controlled pigweed and gave good control of nightshade and fair to good control of lambsquarters. Sandea gave excellent pigweed control, but poor nightshade control. It controlled lambsquarters when applied PRE but not when applied POST. Yields were lower with Sandea and Outlook treatments due to weed competition. Best yields were with the hand weeded check and with treatments containing Authority (Table 2). The most promising herbicides for pumpkin tested in this study were Authority in combination with either Outlook or Raptor. However, none of these three herbicides is currently labeled for pumpkin production.

# GRASSY WEED CONTROL IN SAFFLOWER

Grassy weed control in safflower, Williston 2004. (Riveland and Bradbury)

'Finch' safflower was planted on land cropped to durum wheat in 2003 using 7 inch rows at 30 lbs/a on May 15. The treatments were applied on June 16 to 4 to 6-leaf safflower, green foxtail 2-4 leaf and wild oats 4-6 leaf stage with 66 F, 42% RH, 5% clear sky and 3-6 mph W wind and dry topsoil at 70 F and dry plant surfaces. Russian thistle (1-2 inches tall), common lambsquarters (1 inch tall), and wild mustard (4-6 inches tall) were present. We used a small plot sprayer with wind cones, mounted on a G-Allis Chalmers tractor to apply the treatments, delivering 10 gals/a at 40 psi through 8001 flat fan nozzles to a 6.67 ft wide area the length of 10 by 25 ft plots. First rain received after application was 0.06 inches on June 26. The experiment was a randomized complete block design with four replications. Plots were evaluated for crop injury and weed control on August 17. Wild oat density averaged 1-5 plants/ft<sup>2</sup> and green foxtail density averaged 10 plants/ft<sup>2</sup>. Safflower was machine harvested on October 14.

| Treatment <sup>a</sup> | Product    | Crop | - Control- |      | Test   | Yield | Seed |
|------------------------|------------|------|------------|------|--------|-------|------|
|                        | Rate       | inj. | Grft       | Wioa | Weight |       | Oil  |
|                        | oz/a       |      | %          | %    | lbs/bu | lbs/a | %    |
| Poast+COC              | 8+1%vv     | 0    | 95         | 93   | 42.2   | 1224  | 33.0 |
| AssureII+COC           | 8+1%vv     | 3    | 97         | 98   | 42.3   | 1117  | 33.2 |
| Select+COC             | 8+1%vv     | 0    | 98         | 99   | 42.3   | 1138  | 33.7 |
| Select+COC             | 12+1%vv    | 1    | 99         | 99   | 42.2   | 1343  | 33.8 |
| Poast+COC              | 16+1%vv    | 0    | 97         | 98   | 42.7   | 1355  | 33.6 |
| Select+COC             | 6+1%vv     | 0    | 99         | 99   | 42.2   | 1389  | 34.3 |
| Select+HarmGT+COC      | 8+.2+1%vv  | 5    | 98         | 99   | 40.9   | 1544  | 33.9 |
| Assure+HrmGT+COC       | 8+.2+1%vv  | 5    | 98         | 99   | 41.1   | 1546  | 32.6 |
| Poast+HrmGT+COC        | 16+.2+1%vv | 3    | 95         | 99   | 41.9   | 1553  | 33.4 |
| Untreated              | 0          | 0    | 0          | 0    | 41.8   | 809   | 33.7 |
| HIGH MEAN              |            | 5    | 99         | 99   | 42.7   | 1553  | 34.3 |
| LOW MEAN               |            | 0    | 0          | 0    | 40.9   | 809   | 32.6 |
| EXP MEAN               |            | 2    | 88         | 88   | 42.0   | 1302  | 33.5 |
| C.V. %                 |            | 147  | 2          | 3    | 1.4    | 15    | 1.9  |
| LSD 5%                 |            | 3    | 3          | 4    | NS     | 288   | NS   |
| LSD 1%                 |            | NS   | 4          | 6    | NS     | 389   | NS   |
| # OF REPS              |            | 4    | 4          | 3    | 2      | 4     | 2    |
| F-TRT                  |            | 3    | 939        | 478  | 1.8    | 6     | 1.2  |

<sup>a</sup> - COC = Petroleum Oil Concentrate; Herbimax from Loveland. HarmGT or HRMGT = Harmony GT

Summary: Minor crop injury was noted for any treatment combination containing Harmony GT. All treatments gave good control of green foxtail and wild oats, resulting in yield increases when compared to the weedy check. Harmony GT gave excellent control (not shown) of Russian thistle, common lambsquarters and wild mustard, and tended to increase yields over the grass herbicide treatments alone.

# BROADLEAF WEED CONTROL IN SAFFLOWER

Broadleaf weed control in safflower, Williston 2004. (Riveland and Bradbury)

'Finch' safflower was planted on land cropped to durum wheat in 2003 using 7 inch rows at 30 lbs/a on May 15. The treatments were applied on June 16 to 4 to 6-leaf safflower; redroot pigweed, Russian thistle and common lambsquarters 1-2 inches with 65 F, 42% RH, 15% clear sky and 1-4 mph SW wind and dry topsoil at 67 F and dry plant surfaces. We used a small plot sprayer with wind cones, mounted on a G-Allis Chalmers tractor to apply the treatments, delivering 10 gals/a at 40 psi through 8001 flat fan nozzles to a 6.67 ft wide area the length of 10 by 25 ft plots. First rain received after application was 0.06 inches on June 26. The experiment was a randomized complete block design with four replications. Poast was applied to the entire plot area to control grassy weeds. Plots were evaluated for crop injury and weed control on August 16. Weed density averaged 1-2 plants/ft<sup>2</sup>. Safflower was machine harvested on October 14.

| Treatment <sup>a</sup> | Product     | Crop | --Weed Control-- |      |       | Test   | Seed |
|------------------------|-------------|------|------------------|------|-------|--------|------|
|                        | Rate        | Inj. | Ruth             | Colq | Rrpw  | Weight |      |
|                        | oz/a        | %    | -----            | %    | ----- | lbs/bu | Oil  |
| Harmony GT+NIS         | 0.167+0.25% | 0    | 81               | 75   | 94    | 42.2   | 1702 |
| Harmony GT+NIS         | 0.20+0.25%  | 1    | 85               | 88   | 96    | 41.9   | 1666 |
| Harmony GT+NIS         | 0.25 +0.25% | 6    | 86               | 92   | 99    | 40.8   | 1641 |
| Harmony GT+NIS         | 0.30 +0.25% | 8    | 83               | 95   | 98    | 41.5   | 1595 |
| Harmony GT+NIS         | 0.4+0.25%   | 11   | 85               | 91   | 98    | 41.7   | 1443 |
| Glean+NIS              | 0.25 +0.25% | 8    | 71               | 93   | 98    | 41.4   | 1479 |
| Ally+NIS               | 0.08+0.25%  | 14   | 79               | 92   | 99    | 40.0   | 1520 |
| Harmony GT+Glean+NIS   | 0.167+0.167 | 6    | 78               | 93   | 98    | 41.9   | 1591 |
| HarmonyGT+Glean+NIS    | 0.20+0.20   | 18   | 79               | 91   | 99    | 42.2   | 1393 |
| Upbeet+NIS             | 0.75 +0.25% | 10   | 63               | 32   | 69    | 41.5   | 1342 |
| Upbeet+NIS             | 0.25 +0.25% | 1    | 21               | 0    | 0     | 42.0   | 1183 |
| Upbeet+NIS             | 0.5 +0.25%  | 1    | 31               | 23   | 0     | 42.4   | 1295 |
| Upbeet+Harmony GT+NIS  | 0.5 +0.167  | 4    | 70               | 83   | 96    | 41.9   | 1455 |
| Spartan                | 4.0         | 21   | 81               | 82   | 97    | 40.9   | 1312 |
| Weedy check            | 0.0         | 0    | 0                | 0    | 0     | 43.4   | 1553 |
| EXP MEAN               |             | 7    | 66               | 69   | 76    | 41.7   | 1478 |
| C.V. %                 |             | 50   | 26               | 20   | 16    | 1.4    | 15   |
| LSD 5%                 |             | 5    | 25               | 23   | 17    | 1.3    | NS   |

<sup>a</sup> - NIS Non ionic surfactant - Activator 90

Summary: Upbeet did not adequately control any of the broadleaf weeds present. Spartan, Ally, the higher rates of Harmony GT alone and the combination of Glean with Harmony GT caused significant crop injury but gave excellent control of weeds present. Test weights and seed oil content were reduced for many treatments, a result of delayed flowering.

**Kochia control.** Zollinger, Richard K. and Jerry L. Ries. An experiment was conducted near Sibley, ND, to evaluate kochia control. PRE treatments were applied on May 4, 2004 at 12:30 pm with 52 F air, 49 F soil at a 4 inch depth, 35% relative humidity, 0% clouds, 5 to 10 mph N wind, dry soil surface, and dry subsoil. POST treatments were applied on July 1 at 12:00 pm with 76 F air, 82 F soil surface, 27% relative humidity, 20% clouds, 5 to 10 mph N wind, dry soil surface, dry subsoil, and no dew present. Weed species present were: 2 to 6 inch (5 to 20/ft<sup>2</sup>) kochia. Treatments were applied to the center 6.7 feet of the 10 by 40 foot plots with a backpack-type plot sprayer delivering 17 gpa at 40 psi through 8002 TeeJet flat-fan nozzles for PRE treatments and 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through 8001 TeeJet flat-fan nozzles for POST treatments. The experiment had randomized complete block design with three replications per treatment.

Results of this study were unusual mainly because of abnormal growing conditions. At May 18 (14 DAT PRE), kochia was emerging but stand was not heavy enough to rate. On June 1 (28 DAT PRE), a heavy population of kochia had emerged and most was no more than button stage but a few plant up to 1 inch tall. On June 8 (35 DAT PRE), most kochia was 1 inch tall but some up to 3 inches tall. On July 1, ratings were taken immediately before POST treatments were applied. Kochia was stunted due to extended cold weather even though the prior 7-10 days were warm. The kochia had not yet resumed normal growth. Soil was sandy and dry and it was apparent that little rain had fallen. No other weeds were present. At July 29, less control in POST only treatments were due to ALS resistant kochia. About 20 to 30% of the population appeared resistant. (Dept. of Plant Sciences, North Dakota State University, Fargo).

Table. Kochia control (Zollinger and Ries).

|  |                                     | PRE Applications |        |        | POST Application |        |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|
| Treatment <sup>1</sup>                             | Rate                                | 28 DAT           | 35 DAT | 58 DAT | 14 DAT           | 28 DAT |
|  |                                     | Kochia           | Kochia | Kochia | Kochia           | Kochia |
| (product/A)  |                                     | ----- (%) -----  |        |        | ---- (%) ----    |        |
| <u>PRE/POST</u>                                    |                                     |                  |        |        |                  |        |
| Prowl/Beyond+NIS+28% N                             | 3.6pt/4fl oz+0.25% v/v+1qt          | 80               | 70     | 60     | 88               | 96     |
| ProwlH <sub>2</sub> O/Beyond+NIS+28% N             | 3.14pt/4fl oz+0.25% v/v+1qt         | 80               | 70     | 50     | 82               | 87     |
| Spartan+ProwlH <sub>2</sub> O/<br>Beyond+NIS+28% N | 3oz+3.14pt/<br>4fl oz+0.25% v/v+1qt | 97               | 98     | 92     | 85               | 97     |
| Spartan+ProwlH <sub>2</sub> O/<br>Beyond+NIS+28% N | 2oz+3.14pt/<br>4fl oz+0.25% v/v+1qt | 98               | 96     | 92     | 83               | 96     |
| Spartan+ProwlH <sub>2</sub> O/<br>Beyond+NIS+28%   | 1oz+3.14pt/<br>4fl oz+0.25% v/v+1qt | 95               | 92     | 87     | 85               | 96     |
| ProwlH <sub>2</sub> O/Beyond+PO+28% N              | 3.14pt/4fl oz+1% v/v+1qt            | 80               | 70     | 50     | 82               | 94     |
| Spartan+ProwlH <sub>2</sub> O/<br>Beyond+PO+28% N  | 2oz+3.14pt/<br>4fl oz+1% v/v+1qt    | 98               | 96     | 83     | 80               | 95     |
| Spartan/Beyond+PO+28% N                            | 2oz/fl oz+1% v/v+1qt                | 97               | 96     | 94     | 83               | 96     |
| <u>POST</u>  |                                     |                  |        |        |                  |        |
| Beyond+NIS+28% N                                   | 4fl oz+0.25% v/v+1qt                |                  |        |        | 75               | 80     |
| Beyond+PO+28% N                                    | 4fl oz+1% v/v+1qt                   |                  |        |        | 50               | 73     |
| Untreated  |                                     | 0                | 0      | 0      | 0                | 0      |
| LSD (0.05)   |                                     | 3                | 4      | 6      | 4                | 6      |

<sup>1</sup>NIS = nonionic surfactant = R-11; 28% N = 28% nitrogen; PO = petroleum oil concentrate = Herbimax.



**Express on imidazolinone-resistant sunflower varieties.** Zollinger, Richard K. and Jerry L. Ries. An experiment was conducted near Prosper, ND, to evaluate crop injury to Express applied POST to two imidazolinone-resistant sunflower varieties. Separate studies of Mycogen '8N429CL' and Seeds2000 'Charger' imidazolinone-resistant sunflower was planted on May 18, 2004 followed by an application of Dual Magnum and Spartan applied PRE to control weeds. Seeds2000 sunflower POST treatments were applied on June 28 at 1:45 pm with 79 F air, 95 F soil surface, 24% relative humidity, 20% clouds, 10 to 15 mph W wind, dry soil surface, moist subsoil, good crop vigor, and no dew present to 4 to 11 inch (V6 to V10) sunflower. Mycogen sunflower POST treatments were applied on July 1 at 12:40 am with 83 F air, 98 F soil surface, 26% relative humidity, 5% clouds, 6 to 9 mph E wind, dry soil surface, moist subsoil, good crop vigor and no dew present to 4 to 14 inch (V6 to V12 ) sunflower. Treatments were applied to the center 6.67 feet of the 10 by 40 foot plots with a backpack-type plot sprayer delivering 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through 11001 Turbo TeeJet flat-fan nozzles. The experiment had randomized complete block design with three replications per treatment.

The objective of this study was to evaluate affect of Express herbicide (ALS - sulfonylurea) on two varieties of Clearfield sunflower (ALS - imidazolinone-resistant). Express was applied at the X rate of 0.25 oz/A and 0.38, 0.5, and 1 oz/A. Sunflower injury increased as Express rate increased. Sunflower injury symptoms were stunting, and fusing and malformation of sunflower heads. Express at 0.25 oz/A gave 15 to 30% injury and sunflower did not recover after 42 DAT. This support previous findings that resistance in conventional sunflower is chemistry specific. Express cannot be used on Clearfield sunflower. Beyond cannot be used on Express resistant sunflower. No other ALS herbicides other than those recommended can be used either on Clearfield or Express resistant sunflower. (Dept. of Plant Sciences, North Dakota State University, Fargo).

Table Express on imidazolinone-resitant sunflower varieties (Zollinger and Ries).

| Treatment <sup>1</sup> | Rate<br>(product/A)  | Seeds2000 'Charger'  |        |        | Mycogen '8N429CL' |        |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|--------|
|                        |                      | 14 DAT               | 28 DAT | 42 DAT | 14 DAT            | 28 DAT |
|                        |                      | ----- % injury ----- |        |        | --- % injury ---  |        |
| Express+Select+NIS     | 0.25oz+6oz+0.5% v/v  | 30                   | 21     | 15     | 19                | 20     |
| Express+Select+NIS     | 0.376oz+6oz+0.5% v/v | 40                   | 40     | 33     | 35                | 29     |
| Express+Select+NIS     | 0.5oz+6oz+0.5% v/v   | 55                   | 46     | 38     | 45                | 35     |
| Express+Select+NIS     | 1oz+6oz+0.5% v/v     | 65                   | 63     | 49     | 74                | 51     |
| Beyond+MSO+28% N       | 4fl oz+1% v/v+1qt    | 8                    | 0      | 4      | 15                | 13     |
| Untreated              |                      | 0                    | 0      | 0      | 0                 | 0      |
| LSD                    |                      | 2                    | 3      | 5      | 4                 | 4      |

<sup>1</sup>Express = Express 50 SG; NIS = nonionic surfactant = R-11; MSO = methylated seed oil = Scoil; 28% N = 28% nitrogen.

**Imidazolinone-resistant sunflower weed control.** Zollinger, Richard K. and Jerry L. Ries. An experiment was conducted near Carrington, ND, to evaluate weed control from PRE and POST applied herbicides in imidazolinone-resistant sunflower. Mycogen '8N429CL' imidazolinone-resistant sunflower was planted on June 4, 2004. PRE treatments were applied on June 9 at 1:30 pm with 66 F air, 65 F soil at 4 inch depth, 39% relative humidity, 80% clouds, 4 to 7 mph NW wind, dry soil surface, and moist subsoil. POST treatments were applied on July 12 at 11:30 am with 77 F air, 95 F soil surface, 72% relative humidity, 0% clouds, 7 to 12 mph W wind, dry to moist soil surface, moist subsoil, good crop vigor, and no dew present to 12 to 16 inch (V8 to V10) sunflower. Weed species present were: 4 to 7 inch (20 to 30/yard<sup>2</sup>) green and yellow foxtail; 5 to 7 inch (0 to 3/yard<sup>2</sup>) redroot pigweed; 4 to 6 inch (0 to 2/yard<sup>2</sup>) common lambsquarters; and 6 to 10 inch (<1/yard<sup>2</sup>) swamp smartweed. Treatments were applied to the center 6.7 feet of the 10 by 40 foot plots with a backpack-type plot sprayer delivering 17 gpa at 40 psi through 8002 TeeJet flat-fan nozzles for PRE treatments and 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through 8001 TeeJet flat-fan nozzles for POST treatments. The experiment had randomized complete block design with three replications per treatment.

This study was used for a weed control and demonstration trial at the Carrington Research and extension Center for the International Sunflower Conference. Treatments were applied late to large grass and broadleaf weeds because a major rain event prevented application to smaller weeds. Application was made before the top-soil was dry so herbicides could affect weeds as early as possible. Most PRE or PRE/POST treatments controlled grass and broadleaf weeds. A few products not labeled in the U.S. were used as a comparison to U.S. products and treatments. Clearsol (imazapyr) @ 80 g/ha = 1.14 oz ai/A or 1 fl oz/A Arsenal. Canaplus = 50% ai alkyl aryl polyglycol ether NIS, so Activator 90 at 0.25 % v/v used as a substitute. Intervix (imazamox + imazapyr @ 60 g/ha (41.25 + 18.75 g/ha) = 0.58 + 0.267 oz ai/A = 4.64 fl oz Beyond + 1 fl oz Arsenal. Tween 20 is a nonionic surfactant and is used on a limited basis in the U.S. Pulsar (imazamox) = Beyond was used at 6 fl oz/A + Tween 20 at 0.25% v/v. Intervex, which contained Arsenal had better weed control than other international products used to compare but residue would severely limit crop rotation the next year if used here. (Dept. of Plant Sciences, North Dakota State University, Fargo).

Table. Imidazolinone-resistant sunflower weed control (Zollinger and Ries).

| Treatment <sup>1</sup>                    | Rate<br>(product/A)              | July 26         |      |      |      | August 12       |      |      |      |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|-----------------|------|------|------|
|   |                                  | Fxtl            | Rrpw | Colq | Smwe | Fxtl            | Rrpw | Colq | Smwe |
|   |                                  | ----- (%) ----- |      |      |      | ----- (%) ----- |      |      |      |
| <u>PRE</u>                                |                                  |                 |      |      |      |                 |      |      |      |
| Prowl H <sub>2</sub> O+Spartan            | 2.1pt+3.5oz                      | 50              | 92   | 92   | 62   | 55              | 92   | 92   | 79   |
| <u>PRE/POST</u>                           |                                  |                 |      |      |      |                 |      |      |      |
| Prowl H <sub>2</sub> O/Beyond+<br>NIS+28% | 2.1pt/4fl oz+<br>0.25% v/v+1qt   | 79              | 89   | 89   | 91   | 94              | 99   | 99   | 99   |
| Outlook/Beyond+<br>NIS+28%                | 10fl oz/4fl oz+<br>0.25% v/v+1qt | 90              | 91   | 91   | 91   | 99              | 99   | 99   | 99   |
| Dual Magnum/Beyond+<br>NIS+28%            | 1.67pt/4fl oz+<br>0.25% v/v+1qt  | 93              | 93   | 93   | 93   | 95              | 99   | 99   | 99   |
| Surpass/Beyond+<br>NIS+28%                | 2pt/4fl oz+<br>0.25% v/v+1qt     | 95              | 99   | 99   | 99   | 98              | 99   | 99   | 99   |
| <u>POST</u>                               |                                  |                 |      |      |      |                 |      |      |      |
| Beyond+NIS+28%                            | 4fl oz+0.25% v/v+1qt             | 70              | 70   | 70   | 70   | 79              | 86   | 86   | 86   |
| Beyond+NIS+28%                            | 8fl oz+0.25% v/v+1qt             | 71              | 71   | 71   | 71   | 87              | 89   | 89   | 89   |
| Beyond+MSO+28%                            | 4fl oz+1% v/v+1qt                | 70              | 70   | 70   | 70   | 74              | 88   | 86   | 86   |
| Clearsol+Canaplus                         | 4.57fl oz+0.5% v/v               | 68              | 89   | 89   | 70   | 75              | 91   | 94   | 82   |
| Intervex+Tween 20                         | 17.1fl oz+0.25% v/v              | 75              | 81   | 81   | 86   | 90              | 95   | 97   | 97   |
| Pulsar+Tween 20                           | 6fl oz+0.25% v/v                 | 80              | 83   | 90   | 81   | 79              | 88   | 90   | 88   |
| Untreated                                 |                                  | 0               | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0               | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| LSD (0.05)                                |                                  | 8               | 5    | 4    | 11   | 9               | 7    | 7    | 12   |

<sup>1</sup>NIS = nonionic surfactant = R-11; 28% N = 28% nitrogen; Clearsol = imazapyr; Canaplus = 50% alkyl aryl polyglycol ether nonionic surfactant; Intervex = imazamox + imazapyr; Tween 20 = nonionic surfactant; Pulsar = imazamox.

Weed management strategies in imidazolinone-resistant sunflower. Gregory J. Endres and Blaine G. Schatz. (Carrington Research Extension Center, North Dakota State University, Carrington, ND 58421) Weed control and crop response were investigated with selected PRE and POST herbicides in imidazolinone-resistant (Clearfield<sup>TM</sup>) sunflower. The trial had a randomized complete block design with three replicates. The experiment was conducted on a loam soil with 8.0 pH and 3.3% organic matter at the NDSU Carrington Research Extension Center. The trial area was tilled with a disk followed by two passes with a Melroe culti-harrow on October 20, 2003. Herbicide treatments were applied to 10 by 25 ft plots with a CO<sub>2</sub> pressurized hand-held plot sprayer. Fall sulfentrazone treatments were applied October 28 at 18 gal/A and 30 psi through 8002 flat fan nozzles on a dry soil surface with 39 F, 66% RH, 25% clear sky, and 2 mph wind. Snowfall occurred 1 d following herbicide application. Seeds 2000 'Viper' was planted in 30-inch rows without any prior spring tillage on May 28, 2004 and hand-thinned to 20,000 plants/A on June 25. Growing-season herbicide treatments were applied at 10 gal/A and 30 psi through 8001 flat fan nozzles. PRE treatments were applied on a dry soil surface on May 28 with 73 F, 44% RH, 75% clear sky, and 16 mph wind. Glyphosate at 0.75 ae/A was applied across the trial on May 28. Rainfall totaled 2.27 inches during May 29 to 30. POST treatments were applied on July 3 with 69 F, 82% RH, 100% cloudy sky, and 7 mph wind to V6- to V8-stage sunflower, tillering green and yellow foxtail, and 2- to 12-inch tall common lambsquarters, 1- to 3-inch tall hairy and Eastern black nightshade, 1- to 3-inch tall prostrate and redroot pigweed, and 1- to 10-inch tall annual smartweed. Late POST treatments were applied on July 9 with 59 F, 90% RH, clear sky, and 8 mph wind to V8-stage sunflower, 6-inch tall green and yellow foxtail, and 6- to 12-inch tall common lambsquarters, 2- to 4-inch tall hairy and Eastern black nightshade, 2- to 8-inch tall prostrate and redroot pigweed, and 6- to 12-inch tall annual smartweed. Weed densities on July 8 were: foxtail = 46 plants/ft<sup>2</sup>, common lambsquarters = 1 plant/ft<sup>2</sup>, nightshade = 4 plants/ft<sup>2</sup>, and annual smartweed = 14 plants/ft<sup>2</sup>. The trial was hand harvested and seeds threshed with a plot combine on November 3.

With the exception of common lambsquarters, broadleaf weed control was poor (0-60%) with fall- or spring-applied sulfentrazone (Table 1) and yield was reduced compared to treatments that included imazamox (Table 2). POST Imazamox following sulfentrazone, pendimethalin, or the combination provided 80 to 99% control of all weeds, except annual smartweed (74-86%). Imazamox + MSO improved control of foxtail and smartweed compared to NIS with the POST but not the LPOST application timing. Weed control tended to improve with the POST vs. LPOST application timing, especially when visually evaluated two wk after application. Height reduction generally occurred with treatments that included imazamox, but the generally adequate weed control contributed to highest yields in the trial.

Table 1. Weed control in imidazolinone-resistant sunflower, Carrington, ND, 2004.

| Treatment  | Herbicide <sup>1</sup> |               | 2 wk after POST application |                   |                   |                   |                   | 4 wk after POST application |      |      |      |      |
|--|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Rate                   | Timing        | fota <sup>2</sup>           | colq <sup>3</sup> | nish <sup>4</sup> | piwe <sup>5</sup> | smwe <sup>6</sup> | fota                        | colq | nish | piwe | smwe |
|  | ai/A                   |               | % control                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                             |      |      |      |      |
| untreated check                                  | x                      | x             | 0                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Sulfentrazone/<br>Sethoxydim+MSO                 | 0.188/0.2              | Fall/<br>POST | 74                          | 88                | 56                | 40                | 40                | 88                          | 81   | 37   | 13   | 0    |
| Sulfentrazone/<br>Sethoxydim+MSO                 | 0.25/0.2               | Fall/<br>POST | 76                          | 87                | 60                | 40                | 42                | 89                          | 86   | 50   | 13   | 0    |
| Sulfentrazone/<br>Sethoxydim+MSO                 | 0.188/0.2              | PRE/<br>POST  | 76                          | 50                | 60                | 40                | 27                | 88                          | 48   | 35   | 13   | 0    |
| Sulfentrazone/<br>Imazamox+NIS                   | 0.094/<br>0.031        | PRE/<br>POST  | 80                          | 82                | 99                | 99                | 82                | 92                          | 85   | 98   | 99   | 80   |
| Pendimethalin/<br>Imazamox+NIS                   | 1.3/0.031              | PRE/<br>POST  | 90                          | 83                | 99                | 99                | 74                | 96                          | 86   | 99   | 99   | 74   |
| Pendimethalin/<br>Imazamox+MSO                   | 1.3/0.031              | PRE/<br>POST  | 94                          | 96                | 99                | 99                | 84                | 98                          | 97   | 99   | 99   | 79   |
| Pendimethalin+<br>sulfentrazone/<br>Imazamox+MSO | 1.3+0.094/0<br>.031    | PRE/<br>POST  | 94                          | 94                | 99                | 99                | 86                | 97                          | 88   | 99   | 99   | 83   |
| Imazamox+NIS                                     | 0.031                  | POST          | 77                          | 75                | 93                | 99                | 77                | 88                          | 74   | 91   | 99   | 72   |
| Imazamox+MSO                                     | 0.031                  | POST          | 86                          | 85                | 96                | 99                | 91                | 97                          | 83   | 99   | 99   | 83   |
| Imazamox+NIS                                     | 0.031                  | LPOST         | 69                          | 72                | 75                | 77                | 73                | 72                          | 68   | 76   | 92   | 72   |
| Pendimethalin/<br>Imazamox+NIS                   | 1.3/0.031              | PRE/<br>LPOST | 73                          | 73                | 90                | 82                | 70                | 77                          | 72   | 93   | 95   | 69   |
| Imazamox+MSO                                     | 0.031                  | LPOST         | 72                          | 71                | 82                | 87                | 72                | 76                          | 76   | 86   | 92   | 73   |
| Pendimethalin/<br>Imazamox+MSO                   | 1.3/0.031              | PRE/<br>LPOST | 76                          | 77                | 86                | 85                | 70                | 82                          | 80   | 95   | 99   | 70   |
| LSD (0.05)                                       |                        |               | 7                           | 15                | 13                | 6                 | 13                | 4                           | 14   | 22   | 17   | 10   |

<sup>1</sup>Treatments: MSO=Destiny, a methylated seed oil from Agrilience, St. Paul, MN, at 32 fl oz/A with sethoxydim and 1% v/v with imazamox; NIS=Preference, a nonionic surfactant from Agrilience, at 0.25% v/v. All imazamox treatments include UAN at 2.5% v/v. Timing: Fall=October 28, 2003; PRE=May 28, 2004; POST=July 3; LPOST=July 9.

<sup>2</sup>fota=green and yellow foxtail.

<sup>3</sup>colq=common lambsquarters.

<sup>4</sup>nish=hairy and Eastern black nightshade.

<sup>5</sup>piwe=prostrate and redroot pigweed.

<sup>6</sup>smwe=annual smartweed.

Table 2. Imidazolinone-resistant sunflower response to herbicides, Carrington, ND, 2004.

| Treatment                                | Herbicide <sup>1</sup> |           | Plant stunting <sup>2</sup> |       | Seed yield<br>lb/A |
|--|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------|
|  | Rate                   | Timing    | 2 WAA                       | 4 WAA |                    |
|  | ai/A                   |           | %                           |       |                    |
| untreated check                          | x                      | x         | 0                           | 0     | 481                |
| Sulfentrazone/Sethoxydim+MSO             | 0.188/0.2              | Fall/POST | 3                           | 0     | 961                |
| Sulfentrazone/Sethoxydim+MSO             | 0.25/0.2               | Fall/POST | 0                           | 0     | 850                |
| Sulfentrazone/Sethoxydim+MSO             | 0.188/0.2              | PRE/POST  | 0                           | 0     | 796                |
| Sulfentrazone/Imazamox+NIS               | 0.094/0.031            | PRE/POST  | 19                          | 6     | 1324               |
| Pendimethalin/Imazamox+NIS               | 1.3/0.031              | PRE/POST  | 18                          | 14    | 1328               |
| Pendimethalin/Imazamox+MSO               | 1.3/0.031              | PRE/POST  | 14                          | 16    | 1451               |
| Pendimethalin+sulfentrazone/Imazamox+MSO | 1.3+0.094/0.031        | PRE/POST  | 16                          | 12    | 1193               |
| Imazamox+NIS                             | 0.031                  | POST      | 18                          | 9     | 1403               |
| Imazamox+MSO                             | 0.031                  | POST      | 19                          | 11    | 1381               |
| Imazamox+NIS                             | 0.031                  | LPOST     | 15                          | 3     | 1315               |
| Pendimethalin/Imazamox+NIS               | 1.3/0.031              | PRE/LPOST | 0                           | 0     | 1398               |
| Imazamox+MSO                             | 0.031                  | LPOST     | 17                          | 10    | 1304               |
| Pendimethalin/Imazamox+MSO               | 1.3/0.031              | PRE/LPOST | 0                           | 0     | 1297               |
| LSD (0.05)                               |                        |           | 8                           | 10    | 336                |

<sup>1</sup>Treatments: MSO=Destiny, a methylated seed oil from Agrilience, St. Paul, MN, at 32 fl oz/A with sethoxydim and 1% v/v with imazamox; NIS=Preference, a nonionic surfactant from Agrilience, at 0.25% v/v. All imazamox treatments include UAN at 2.5% v/v. Timing: Fall=October 28, 2003; PRE=May 28, 2004; POST=July 3; LPOST=July 9.

<sup>2</sup>WAA= wk after POST application.

Clearfield sunflower response to Raptor and insecticide tank mixtures, Carrington, 2004. (Endres) Crop response was investigated with tank mixtures of Raptor and selected insecticides in Clearfield sunflower. The trial had a randomized complete block design with three replicates. The experiment was conducted at the NDSU Carrington Research Extension Center on a loam soil with 7.1 pH and 3.3% organic matter with soybean as the previous crop. Seeds 2000 'Viper' was planted in 30-inch rows on May 28, 2004 and hand-thinned to 20,000 plants/A on June 25. Treatments were applied to 10 by 25 ft plots with a CO<sub>2</sub> pressurized hand-held plot sprayer at 14 gal/A and 30 psi through 8001 flat fan nozzles on July 7 with 58 F, 92% RH, 75% clear sky, and 8 mph wind to V8-stage sunflower. PPI Sonalan at 0.75 lb/A, PRE Spartan at 0.19 lb/A, between-row cultivation, and hand weeding were used to maintain a weed-free trial. The trial was hand harvested and seeds threshed with a plot combine on November 3.

No plant chlorosis was visually detected 1, 2, and 4 wk after treatment (data not shown). Slight plant height reduction generally occurred 2 and 4 wk after treatment (Table). Seed yield was similar among treatments.

Table. Clearfield sunflower response to Beyond and insecticide tank mixtures.

| Treatment <sup>2</sup> | Herbicide<br>Rate<br>fl oz/A | Plant stunting <sup>1</sup> |    |    | Seed<br>yield<br>lb/A |
|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|----|-----------------------|
|                        |                              | 1                           | 2  | 4  |                       |
|                        |                              | ———— % ————                 |    |    |                       |
| untreated check        | x                            | 0                           | 0  | 0  | 1487                  |
| Beyond                 | 4                            | 0                           | 5  | 4  | 1802                  |
| Beyond+Furadan         | 4+16                         | 0                           | 6  | 2  | 1622                  |
| Beyond+Lorsban         | 4+24                         | 0                           | 3  | 7  | 1461                  |
| Beyond+AsanaXL         | 4+9.7                        | 0                           | 0  | 3  | 1276                  |
| LSD (0.05)             |                              | NS                          | NS | NS | NS                    |

<sup>1</sup>wk after treatment application.

<sup>2</sup>Beyond tank mixtures included NIS (Preference, a nonionic surfactant from Agrilience, St. Paul, MN) at 0.25% v/v and UAN at 2.5% v/v.

**Tribenuron-resistant sunflower weed control.** Zollinger, Richard K. and Jerry L. Ries. An experiment was conducted near Carrington, ND, to evaluate weed control from Express in tribenuron-resistant sunflower. Pioneer 'XF3312' tribenuron-resistant sunflower was planted on June 4, 2004. PRE applications were applied on June 9 at 1:10 pm with 64 F air, 64 F soil at 4 inch depth, 42% relative humidity, 80% clouds, 4 to 6 mph NW wind, dry soil surface, and moist subsoil. POST treatments were applied on July 12 at 12:00 pm with 78 F air, 95 F soil surface, 68% relative humidity, 0% clouds, 6 to 10 mph W wind, dry to moist soil surface, moist subsoil, good crop vigor, and no dew present 12 to 16 inch (V8 to V10) sunflower. Weed species present were: 5 to 8 inch (20 to 30/yard<sup>2</sup>) green foxtail and 5 to 8 inch (20 to 30/yard<sup>2</sup>) yellow foxtail. Treatments were applied to the center 6.7 feet of the 10 by 40 foot plots with a backpack-type plot sprayer delivering 17 gpa at 40 psi through 8002 TeeJet flat-fan nozzles for PRE treatments and 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through 8001 TeeJet flat-fan nozzles for POST treatments. The experiment had randomized complete block design with three replications per treatment.

This study was used for a weed control and demonstration trial at the Carrington Research and extension Center for the International Sunflower Conference. The study was placed in the field in a location where few broadleaf weeds were present. Grass population was so heavy it strongly out-competed broadleaf weeds for survival. Treatments were applied late to large grass weeds because a major rain event prevented application to smaller weeds. Application was made before the top-soil was dry so allow herbicides could affect weeds as soon as possible. Dual or Prowl H<sub>2</sub>O increased foxtail control over Spartan which had minimal affect on grasses. Of the adjuvants tested, MSO enhanced grass control the most. (Dept. of Plant Sciences, North Dakota State University, Fargo).

Table. Tribenuron-resistant sunflower weed control (Zollinger and Ries).

| Treatment <sup>1</sup>                   | Rate<br>(product/A)         | July 26           | August 12 |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
|  |                             | Fxtl <sup>2</sup> | Fxtl      |
| <u>PRE/POST</u>                          |                             |                   |           |
| Dual Magnum/Express+Select+PO            | 1.67pt/0.25oz+8fl oz+1% v/v | 70                | 94        |
| Prowl H <sub>2</sub> O/Express+Select+PO | 2.63pt/0.25oz+8fl oz+1% v/v | 78                | 89        |
| Prowl H <sub>2</sub> O/Express+Select+PO | 2.63pt/0.5oz+8fl oz+1% v/v  | 80                | 95        |
| Spartan/Express+Select+PO                | 3oz/0.25oz+8fl oz+1% v/v    | 70                | 71        |
| Spartan/Express+Select+PO                | 3oz/0.5oz+8fl oz+1% v/v     | 71                | 82        |
| <u>POST</u>                              |                             |                   |           |
| Express+Select+PO                        | 0.25oz+8fl oz+1% v/v        | 70                | 68        |
| Express+Select+PO                        | 0.5oz+8fl oz+1% v/v         | 73                | 71        |
| Express+Select+SylTac                    | 0.25oz+8fl oz+4fl oz        | 63                | 63        |
| Express+Select+Liberate                  | 0.25oz+8fl oz+0.25% v/v     | 60                | 60        |
| Express+Select+Quad 7                    | 0.25oz+8fl oz+1% v/v        | 75                | 78        |
| Express+Select+MSO                       | 0.25oz+8fl oz+1% v/v        | 78                | 91        |
| Untreated                                |                             | 0                 | 0         |
| LSD (0.05)                               |                             | 4                 | 5         |

<sup>1</sup>Express = Express 50 SG; PO = petroleum oil concentrate = Herbimax; SylTac = methylated seed oil (MSO) + organosilicone surfactant; Liberate = nonionic surfactant; Quad 7 = basic pH blend; MSO = Scoil.

<sup>2</sup>Fxtl = green and yellow foxtail.



**Tribenuron formulations and weed control.** Zollinger, Richard K. and Jerry L. Ries. An experiment was conducted near Casselton, ND, to evaluate weed efficacy from two tribenuron formulations with adjuvants. Tribenuron-resistant sunflower, Pioneer 'XF3312', was planted on June 11, 2004. POST treatments were applied on July 1 at 8:40 am with 70 F air, 78 F soil surface, 50% relative humidity, 5% clouds, 4 to 6 mph NE wind, dry soil surface, moist subsoil, poor to fair crop vigor, and no dew present to cotyledon to V4 sunflower. Weed species present: 2 to 7 inch (5 to 25/yard<sup>2</sup>) common cocklebur. Treatments were applied to the center 6.7 feet of the 10 by 40 foot plots with a backpack-type plot sprayer delivering 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through 8001 TeeJet flat-fan nozzles. The experiment had a randomized complete block design with three replicates per treatment.

Tribenuron does not usually provide adequate common cocklebur control. Tribenuron (Express) resistant sunflower is in development by sunflower breeders across the U.S. and on release could provide economical and effective weed control. Common cocklebur is a common weed infesting sunflower and no herbicide is currently registered in sunflower for control. Selecting adjuvants that increase weed control from tribenuron may provide better control. Tribenuron solubility increases as spray solution pH increases. Increasing spray solution pH may increase the amount of tribenuron absorbed and eventual weed control. Basic pH blend (BB) adjuvants increase spray solution pH thus increasing the tribenuron solubility. Methylated seed oil (MSO) type adjuvants increase the amount of herbicide absorbed by dissolving cuticular waxes that act as a barrier to herbicide absorption. MSO & BB adjuvants appear to solubilize tribenuron and dissolve common cocklebur leaf cuticle for greater herbicide absorption and improved weed control. The Express SG formulation of tribenuron is a new formulation in development from DuPont and has properties which raise the pH of the spray solution. Express SG at 0.33 oz/A (0.01 lb ai/A) with adjuvants gave common cocklebur control similar to Express XP at 0.33 oz/A (0.016 lb ai/A). Addition of BB adjuvant alone or with MSO to the SG formulation of tribenuron did not increase common cocklebur control suggesting that the SG formulation performed the same function as the BB adjuvant in increased spray solution pH and solubilizing tribenuron. No injury was observed from either formulation. (Dept. of Plant Sciences, North Dakota State University, Fargo).

Table. Tribenuron formulations and weed control (Zollinger and Ries).

| Treatment <sup>1</sup> | Adjuvant rate<br>(product/A) | Cocb (28 DAT)             |                           |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                        |                              | 75 XP <sup>2</sup><br>(%) | 50 SG <sup>3</sup><br>(%) |
| Tribenuron+            |                              |                           |                           |
| R-11                   | 0.25% v/v                    | 33                        | 37                        |
| R-11+AMS               | 0.25% v/v+1.0 lb             | 42                        | 33                        |
| Herbimax               | 1.0 qt                       | 40                        | 42                        |
| Herbimax+AMS           | 1.0 qt+1.0 lb                | 45                        | 42                        |
| Scoil                  | 1.5 pt                       | 67                        | 63                        |
| Scoil+AMS              | 1.5 pt+1.0 lb                | 57                        | 62                        |
| Quad 7                 | 1% v/v                       | 62                        | 62                        |
| Renegade               | 1.5 pt                       | 72                        | 69                        |
| Z-64                   | 1.5 pt                       | 69                        | 68                        |
| Huntsman+TBP           | 0.1% v/v+0.1% v/v            | 58                        | 43                        |
| Class Act NG           | 2.5% v/v                     | 50                        | 38                        |
| LSD (0.05)             |                              | 9                         | 9                         |

<sup>1</sup>Tribenuron was included according to footnotes 2 and 3; R-11 = nonionic surfactant; AMS = ammonium sulfate; Herbimax = petroleum oil concentrate; Scoil = methylated seed oil; Quad 7 = basic pH blend; Renegade = methylated seed oil basic pH blend; Z-64 = methylated seed oil basic pH blend + 28% nitrogen + surfactant; Huntsman = Surfontic L68-28X; TBP = tribasic phosphate; Class Act NG (Next Generation) = surfactants + fertilizer.

<sup>2</sup>75 XP = Express 75 XP, tribenuron at 0.33 oz/A.

<sup>3</sup>50 SG = Express 50 SG, tribenuron at 0.33 oz/A.

**Express with adjuvants.** Zollinger, Richard K. and Jerry L. Ries. An experiment was conducted near Casselton, ND, to evaluate common cocklebur control from Express. Pioneer 'XF3312' tribenuron-resistant sunflower was planted on June 11, 2004. POST applications were made on July 1 at 9:25 am with 71 F air, 87 F soil surface, 43% relative humidity, 3 to 5 mph NE wind, dry soil surface, moist subsoil, poor crop vigor, and no dew present to V2 to V4 sunflower. Weeds species present were: 2 to 7 inch (10 to 50/yard<sup>2</sup>) common cocklebur. Treatments were applied to the center 6.7 feet of the 10 by 40 foot plots with a backpack-type plot sprayer delivering 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through 8001 TeeJet flat-fan nozzles. The experiment had a randomized complete block design with three replications per treatment.

This study was conducted in Express-resistant sunflower at a location with a heavy infestation of common cocklebur. Common cocklebur was used as a target species because Express does not normally control this weed. The SG formulation has additives that increase spray water pH making Express more soluble. The order of adjuvant enhancement of Express SG was MSO Basic pH Blend > Basic pH Blend > PO > NIS. Renegade applied on an area basis gave greater cocklebur control than on a % v/v basis. This likely would apply to most oil based adjuvants. (Dept. of Plant Sciences, North Dakota State University, Fargo).

Table. Express with adjuvants (Zollinger and Ries).

| Treatment <sup>1</sup>    | Rate<br>(product/A) | 28 DAT              |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                           |                     | Cocb<br>--- (%) --- |
| Express SG +              | 0.33oz +            |                     |
| Preference+28% N          | 0.5% v/v+1qt        | 37                  |
| Class Act Next Generation | 2.5% v/v            | 42                  |
| Destiny+28% N             | 1% v/v+1qt          | 58                  |
| Prime Oil+28% N           | 0.5% v/v+1qt        | 40                  |
| Hi-Per-Oil+28% N          | 0.5% v/v+1qt        | 40                  |
| Rivet+28% N               | 0.5% v/v+1qt        | 52                  |
| AG 01023+28% N            | 0.5% v/v+1qt        | 50                  |
| AG 01034+28% N            | 0.25% v/v+1qt       | 48                  |
| AG 04029                  | 0.5% v/v            | 45                  |
| AG 03002                  | 1% v/v              | 30                  |
| AG 03002                  | 2% v/v              | 40                  |
| Quad 7                    | 1% v/v              | 69                  |
| Reddy It+28% N            | 0.3% v/v+1qt        | 42                  |
| Sure Up+28% N             | 0.5% v/v+1qt        | 47                  |
| Base                      | 1% v/v              | 64                  |
| Renegade                  | 1% v/v              | 57                  |
| Renegade                  | 1.5pt               | 71                  |
| Renegade                  | 2% v/v              | 71                  |
| Z-64                      | 1% v/v              | 72                  |
| LSD (0.05)                |                     | 7                   |

<sup>1</sup>Preference = nonionic surfactant; 28% N = 28% nitrogen; Class Act Next Generation = surfactants + fertilizers; Destiny = methylated seed oil (MSO); Prime Oil and Hi-Per-Oil = petroleum oil concentrates; Rivet = MSO organosilicone surfactant; AG - 01023, 01034, 04029, and 03002 are proprietary adjuvants from Agrilience; Quad 7 = basic pH blend; Reddy It = MSO complex surfactant blend; Sure Up = water conditioner; Base and Renegade = MSO basic pH blend; Z-64 = MSO basic pH blend + 28% N + surfactants.

**Adjuvants rate based on spray volume and area of coverage.** Zollinger, Richard K. and Jerry L. Ries. An experiment was conducted near Casselton, ND, to evaluate weed control when applying adjuvants at a percent volume basis versus at an area basis. Treatments were applied on July 1, 2004 at 8:05 am with 66 F air, 81 F soil surface, 57% relative humidity, 5% clouds, 4 to 7 mph NE wind, dry soil surface, moist subsoil, and no dew present to 2 to 6 inch (1 to 3/ft<sup>2</sup>) common cocklebur. Treatments were applied to the center 6.7 feet of the 10 by 40 foot plots with a backpack-type plot sprayer delivering 8.5 gpa at 40 psi through 8001 TeeJet flat-fan nozzles. The experiment had a randomized complete block design with three replicates per treatment.

Many herbicide labels that allow application with oil adjuvants recommend oil adjuvants rates at 1% v/v. At 1% v/v, herbicides applied at high spray volumes may have sufficient adjuvant for optimal weed control while the amount of oil adjuvant at low spray volumes may be inadequate. Pesticide Use Surveys conducted in North Dakota show that over 88% of herbicides are applied at 10 gpa or less. Data show that weed control from Express applied with adjuvants gave greater control at 1.5 pt/A than at 1% v/v and 2% v/v. North Dakota State University routinely recommends oil adjuvants at 1.5 pt/A to maintain sufficient adjuvant concentration in the spray tank regardless of spray volume used. Basic pH blend (BB) adjuvants are recommended and used at 1% v/v because previous research has shown adequate weed control in a wide range of spray volumes. However, these data support BB use in at least a 2% v/v concentration. Adjuvant rate may not be as critical if higher herbicide rates are used or if herbicides are applied to susceptible weeds species. (Dept. of Plant Sciences, North Dakota State University, Fargo).

Table. Adjuvants rate based on spray volume and area of coverage (Zollinger and Ries).

| Treatment <sup>1</sup> | Rate<br>(product/A) | Cocb (28 DAT), adjuvant rate |                              |                 |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
|                        |                     | 1% v/v<br>(0.68 pt/A)<br>(%) | 2 % v/v<br>(1.4 pt/A)<br>(%) | 1.5 pt/A<br>(%) |
| Express+Quad 7         | 0.33                | 42                           | 69                           |                 |
| Express+Scoil          | 0.33                | 35                           | 44                           | 57              |
| Express+Renegade       | 0.33                | 42                           | 64                           | 74              |

LSD (0.05)

----- 5<sup>2</sup> -----

<sup>1</sup>Express = Express 50 SG; Quad 7 = basic pH blend; Scoil = methylated seed oil (MSO); Renegade = MSO basic pH blend.

<sup>2</sup>LSD of 5 can be used to compare any two values in table.

Volunteer canola control in sunflower. Jenks, Markle, and Willoughby. Express-tolerant sunflowers were seeded May 18 at 20,000 plants/A into 30-inch rows. Canola was seeded over the top to simulate a volunteer canola (VC) situation. Individual plots were 10 x 30 ft and replicated 3 times. Herbicide treatments were applied preemergence (PRE) on May 18 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 20 gpa at 30 psi with XR 80015 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 80 and 61 F, respectively, relative humidity was 18%. Postemergence treatments were applied to 3-leaf canola on June 18 with a bicycle sprayer delivering 10 gpa at 40 psi through XR 8001 nozzles. Air and soil temperatures were 58 and 60 F, respectively, relative humidity was 34%. Treatments to 6-leaf canola were applied in the same fashion on June 28. Air and soil temperatures were 80 and 78 F, respectively, relative humidity was 31%.

In Express-tolerant sunflower, soil-applied Spartan provided good VC control. Spartan was included in dry pea, flax and sunflower in this study. VC with Spartan was good in the dry pea and sunflower studies, but poor in the flax study. In the flax study, VC control in the first rep was similar to control in the dry pea and sunflower studies, but control was poor in the second and third reps. A soil test showed that soil pH in the second rep was 7.2, whereas soil pH in the first rep was 4.6. Organic matter was similar for both reps. The higher injury in a lower pH area is not what we normally expect. We typically see more injury in higher pH soils. Express and Assert provided good to excellent VC control at either application stage.

Table. Volunteer canola control in sunflower (2004).

| Treatment Name | Rate                  | Timing | Volunteer Canola |        |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------|------------------|--------|
|                |                       |        | Jul 8            | Jul 28 |
|                |                       |        | % control        |        |
| Spartan        | 4 oz                  | PRE    | 91               | 88     |
| Express + NIS  | 0.167 oz + 0.125% v/v | 3-leaf | 99               | 99     |
| Express + NIS  | 0.167 oz + 0.125% v/v | 6-leaf | 63               | 90     |
| Assert + NIS   | 0.8 pt + 0.25% v/v    | 3-leaf | 91               | 91     |
| Assert + NIS   | 0.8 pt + 0.25% v/v    | 6-leaf | 51               | 84     |
| Untreated      |                       |        | 0                | 0      |
| LSD (0.05)     |                       |        | 8                | 7      |
| CV             |                       |        | 7                | 5      |